

LutherTimeLine

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
	2066	SOURCES: Barn- Robert Barnes by Wm. Dallmann, CPH (BR 754.B26 D1)			
	1279	SOURCES: Buc- Martin Bucer by Hastings Eells, Ohio Wesleyan Univ (Yale Univ Press), 1930			
	1201	SOURCES: Jacob- Henry Eyster Jacobs- Putnam1898			
	1740	SOURCES: Ams- Nikolaus von Amsdorf, Robert Kolb, 1978			
	1194	SOURCES: Bor- Borcherding-CTS Antinomians translation Nov 1992			
	1892	SOURCES: Gasq- Henry VIII and the English Monasteries, Geo Bell & Sons, London, 1906			
	532	Archbishop John Bramhall of Armagh, Ireland (d. 1663) said: "The name Protestant is one to which others have no right but by communion with Lutherans"		Cover163	
	964	SOURCES: This-This is Luther- Plass-CPH 1948	Brueg- Brueggemann;		
	1202	SOURCES: Jonas- Justus Jonas, Loyal Reformer- Lehmann, Martin; Augsburg, 1963			
	533	Nicholas Lithenius, Swede Luth. Pastor in London: "English Reformation not started by disciples of Zwingli, Calvin, but Luther's"		Cover164	
	1190	SOURCES: Cur- Letters of Martin Luther, Currie, Margaret- translator (1908)			
	1971	SOURCES: Reul and ReuII- Reu, M., 'The Augsburg Confession', Wartburg P.H., Chicago, 1930 (2 parts)		ReuI,ReuII	
	1972	SOURCES: Renun- Dau, W.H.T., Great Renunciation, CPH 1920			
	1162	SOURCES: Neel- The Reformation Essays of Dr. Robert Barnes, Neelak S. Tjernagel (CPH 1963)			
	1479	SOURCES: Hopf- Bucer and English Reformation, Constantin Hopf, Oxford, 1946			
	858	SOURCES: WorI & WorII: Henry Worsley, M.A., Life of Martin Luther, London,1856			
	891	SOURCES: Trib- Dau, Tribunal of Caesar, CPH 1921	Cyclo-Lutheran Cyclopedia		
	1846	SOURCES: Mel- Philip Melanchthon, Reformer Without Honor- Augsburg P.H., 1969, Michael Rogness			
	1200	SOURCES: Thul-Oskar Thulin- Fortress1966;			
	1174	SOURCES: Trig- Triglotta; Dall- Dallmann	Snyd- Walter Snyder;		
	1181	SOURCES: Tjer- Henry VIII and the Lutherans, CPH, 1965, Neelak Tjernagel			
	1179	SOURCES: PSI or PSII- Preserved Smith's Luther's Correspondence, vol 1 & 2	What-What Luther Says;		
	376	SOURCES: Pres- Preserved Smith: Life & Letters of M Luther- 1911	Cubit-Cubitt	Encart-Encarta; Renun-Great Renunciation	TQ7/19-Theol. Quarterly July1915; Barn- Dallmann's Barnes
	1673	SOURCES: Bug- John Bugenhagen, Pomeranus - Ruccius, Philadelphia (foreword by Charles Jacobs)			
	1598	SOURCES: Schw- E. G. Schwiebert- 'Luther and His Times' - Concordia, 1950		SCHW	
	1135	SOURCES: Engl- The Lutheran Movement in England- Henry Eyster Jacobs- 1916.			
1/1/1302	249	Pope Boniface VIII: salvation depends on subjection to Pope; Pope power over temporal rulers	Pope Boniface VIII	Dall61	
7/6/1415	146	John Huss burned at stake, Prague, Bohemia by Council of Constance & Dr Zacharie of Erfurt; Emperor Sigismund violates safe-conduct	Professor Zacharias; Sigismund	TQ7/1915 pg129f; LW48,153n18; LW48,189n10	Zacharias buried at Erfurt cloister- Luther lay on it.
1/1/1453	2001	Turks takeover Constantinople (Ottoman Turks)		LW49,240n3	
11/10/1483	3	**** Martin Luther's birthday ****	Luther, Martin	Cyclo483	
1/1/1484	734	Luther's parents move from Eisleben to Mansfeld		Thul12	
6/24/1485	1667	Bugenhagen birthday at Wollin; parents give Christian training			
1/1/1487	316	Crusade against Waldenses in France	Waldenses; Pope Innocent VIII	Cubit339	
1/1/1492	736	Columbus discovers America	Columbus	Thul12	American treasures to Spain
1/1/1497	737	Luther sent to choral school fo Magdeburg; with John Reineck	Luther; Reineck	Thul12; WorI41	
1/1/1498	857	Luther sent from Magdeburg to Eisenach; learned Latin, rhetoric, verse writing	Frau Cotta; Tebonius	WorI42	Relatives could help financially; Trebonius- took hat off, 'there are great men here before us'
5/23/1498	231	Savonarola burned by Pope Alexander VI, for heresy	Savonarola, Pope Alexander VI	Dall36; Cubit340	at Florence; Alexander died w/ own poison in 1503
7/7/1501	5	Luther enters U of Erfurt; logic; dialectic, grammar, rhetoric	Luther, Martin	Cyclo; Pres5; WorI43	arithmetic; natural sciences; metaphysics (sickly scholastic, Aristotlean); Cicero, Virgil, Livy, La
1/1/1502	1668	Bugenhagen enters school at Greifswald			
1/1/1502	576	Luther finds Bible (Latin Vulgate) in Erfurt library		Kost36; WorI 44	story of Hannah and Samuel
9/29/1502	769	Luther receives Bachelor of Arts / Philosopy in 1503		Jacob19; WorI44	Worsley says 1503
10/18/1502	735	Wittenberg Univ. started by Frederick the Wise, Pollich, Staupitz; Ernest, Bishop of Magdeburg (brother of Frederick)	Frederick; Pollich; Staupitz; Ernest	Thul15; Jacob35; WorI55	Pollich rector; Staupitz- dean; modelled after Tuebingen
1/1/1503	770	Staupitz succeeds Andrew Proles to head Reformed Augustinians	Staupitz	Jacob30	'Christ does not terrify, but consoles'
4/1/1504	218	Luther calls on Mary after wounded leg by sword		Dall12; Thul15	Thulin says 1503
1/7/1505	219	Master of Arts; Doctor of Philosophy degree- Erfurt Univ.		Dall13; Thul15	
4/24/1505	221	Professor Luther (Erfurt) begins lectures (likely Aristotle)	Aristotle	Dall13; WorI45	
5/1/1505	6	Luther enters Erfurt Law School	Luther, Martin		
5/19/1505	220	Summer semester begins		Dall13	
6/1/1505	222	Summer: Heard Emser lecture on Reuchlin's Sergius	Emser, Reuchlin	Dall14	
7/2/1505	223	Storm near Erfurt- lightning strike. St Ann, help me, I'll turn monk!	St Anne	Dall14; Thul16; Jacob21; Pres9; WorI45	for the sake of my salvation
7/17/1505	7	Luther enters Black Cloister of Augustinians; studies for priesthood	Nathin	Dall15,18; Lilje110; WorI46	father Hans bitterly opposed; Dr. John Nathin directs; Lilje shows flagellant

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/19/1505	224	Made subdeacon by Prior Winand	Winand	Dall19	
1/1/1506	1206	Justus Jonas enters Erfurt Univ. at age 13	Jonas	Jonas12	
7/1/1506	1278	1506: Bucer enters 'reformed' Dominican monastery (unwillingly)	Bucer	Buc2	Dominicans: cursed if turn from vow; Virgin promised Dominic none in order damned
10/1/1506	738	Augustinian order fully admits Luther; studies Peter D'Ailly, Gabriel Biel, Occam, Aquinas, Scotus, Gerson; 'Brother Augustine'	D'Ailly; Biel; Occam	Thul16; Pres10; Wor149	Worsley rpts: 'How shall a man be just before God?'
10/2/1506	859	1506: Luther found in cell unconscious; Staupitz: look at wounds of Jesus Christ.. Believe in mercy of God	Staupitz	Wor150	Staupitz gave Bible to Luther, a joy; but still melancholy; Staupitz: Christ is Savior of actual sin
10/3/1506	860	**1506 contd: TOWER EXPERIENCE??? OLD MONK, ORDINARY FATHER CONFESSOR; Apostles' Creed: I believe in the forgiveness of sins, we are justified by faith		Wor152	St Bernard: testimony of Holy Spirit: Thy sins are forgiven thee.
2/27/1507	225	Made Deacon by Bishop Laasphe	Laasphe	Dall19	
4/4/1507	226	Made priest		Dall19; Thul17; Pres10	in chancel at Erfurt Cathedral; Pres says February
5/2/1507	227	First mass (at Erfurt); father there - 'a man should honor his parents'	Hans	Dall19; What1625; Kost54; Wor154	May 1507 - Oct 1508: Lombard, Biel, D'Ailli, Occam, Aquinas, Duns Scotus
10/1/1508	9	Called to Wittenberg- teach Aristotle's Ethics, moral philos., dialectics (by Staupitz); Amsdorf there on arts faculty	Aristotle; Staupitz; Amsdorf	Cyclo483; Dall21; Cubit341; What1625; Thul18; Jacob36; Pres11; Wor156; Ams27; LW48,5	along with 6 others (suddenly); Professors: Trutvetter, Henning Goede; Scheurl; Amsdorf, Carlstadt
3/9/1509	565	Degree of Baccalaureus ad Biblia; lectures on Bible	Pollich; Mellerstadt	What1625; Kost59; Thul20; Jacob37; Wor156; LW48,5	Commision to lecture on Bible; Pollich: Luther destined to chg entire method
3/17/1509	228	Luther ltr John Braun: prefer theology over Ethics	Braun	Dall21; Thul19; Jacob37; Pres10	lectured also on Bible
10/1/1509	229	Luther called back Erfurt til spring 1510- teach Lombard's Sentences; Erfurt did not recognize Wittenberg(?); taught Peter Lombard's Sentences	Lombard	Dall22; What1625; Thul20; Pres11	Must teach Lombard B4 bible; madness at Erfurt- social uprisings
11/1/1510	230	Sets out for Rome from Erfurt w/ John Mecheln	Mecheln	Dall23; Thul20; Jacob38; Wor159	rep Staupitz case; with John von Mecheln; Pilate's stairway- 'Just live by faith'; ? On a exact date
12/15/1510	10	Arrives at Rome		Thul20	6 weeks at Rome; Pilat's staircase- 'who knows whether it is true?'
1/1/1511	579	Lang, Johann teaches at Witt until 1516; then back to Erfurt	Lang	What1581; Kost77	
1/30/1511	232	Luther leaves Rome		Dall40; Thul20	Thul says early February; Pres says January
4/1/1511	233	Arrives Erfurt; recalled to Wittenberg Univ by Staupitz- lecture on Bible; shortly after return from Rome	Staupitz	Cyclo483; What1625; Thul20; Jacob40; LW48,5	
6/1/1511	1207	Jonas leaves Erfurt for Wittenberg (summer semester)	Jonas	Jonas15	returned to Erfurt spring 1515 (w/ Eobanus Hessus, Humanists)
1/1/1512	1672	Bugenhagen ltr to Murbellius, Dutch humanist: unable to understand Bonaventura/Albertus	Bugenhagen; Murbellius; Bonaventura	Bug13	reply: read Lefevre d'Estaples, Reuchlin, Erasmus
5/2/1512	234	Attended meeting of Order at Cologne		Dall45; Thul21; Pres19	
10/4/1512	577	Luther receives rights of licentiate		Kost64; Thul21; Jacob40	
10/18/1512	771	Trutvetter recalled to Erfurt from Witt;	Trutvetter	Jacob42	
10/18/1512	11	Earned doctorate of divinity; Carlstadt dean confers at Castle Church, Wittenberg	Link; Grueneberg; Carlstadt	Dall46; Cubit341; What1625; Thul21; Jacob40; Pres21; Wor162; LW48,5	Link,Grueneberg debate in his honor; Erfurt jealous of Witt.
3/1/1513	248	Pope Leo X elected: 1513-1521	Pope Leo X	Dall59; What1625; Thul22	
7/1/1513	800	Luther private learns Greek from Lang (1513-1516 while Lang at Wittenberg)	Lang	Pres27	
7/12/1513	235	Lectures on Psalms begins: Christ prophesied unless otherwise		Dall53; Thul22; Jacob43	Thul says August 16; Jacobs: 'all prophecies must be understood as .. Christ unless other'
12/1/1513	236	Spalatin, Frederick's chaplain rates Luther excellent scholar whom I value highly		Dall53	
2/1/1514	237	Luther defends Reuchlin in ltr to Spalatin; sides with Reuchlin in trial	Reuchlin	Dall53; Pres28; Wor164	Preserved describes trial
3/3/1514	238	Spalatin to Lang(Erfurt): Luther most learned/upright	Spalatin,Lang,Scheurl	Dall54	Also Scheurl
3/9/1514	247	Albert elected Archbishop & Elector of Mainz	Albert, Joachim I; Fugger	Dall62; Lilje153; Kost85(pic); Thul22	Joachim paid 10,000 ducats Pope Leo X; borrowed from Fuggers- Augsburg
5/1/1514	239	Staupitz orders Luther: preach at Gotha meeting of our Order	Staupitz	Dall54	against slander
10/1/1514	12	Justification by faith: Ps 71		Cyclo 484 EG Schweibert	
4/8/1515	96	Luther lectures on Romans until 9/7/1516		McGiff70; What1590; Thul22; Jacob44	Jacob says 1516
4/16/1515	240	Oldecop letter: Luther's Psalms/Paul fiery.		Dall54	
5/1/1515	566	Elected district vicar Augustinian order in all Saxony		What1625; Thul22; Jacob50; LW48,14prfc	overseas 11 monasteries; counselor to others: Peace, peace; cross, cross!
8/15/1515	739	Leo X grants indulgence sales to Albert	Leo X; Albert	Thul22	to finance St Peter's in Rome
10/31/1515	241	Luther "thundered" against unseemly girls at student banquet		Dall54	
1/1/1516	581	Erasmus' New Testament translation published at Basle	Erasmus	Kost78; Wor170	
1/1/1516	578	Luther reads Tauler; publishes book 'Old/New Man', (may be another); German Theology	Tauler	Kost71; Thul22; Jacob45-48; Wor170	Thulin says name unknown; Jacobs quote Tauler, says Justification off 'Christ in us', not for us.
4/1/1516	861	Spring: Staupitz sent by Frederick to procure relics for new All Saint's Church	Staupitz; Frederick	Wor168	
5/1/1516	862	Luther institutes John Lang as Prior at Erfurt (in Staupitz place)	Lang; Staupitz	Wor169; LW48,14	
6/8/1516	863	Luther returns from inspections		Wor169	
7/1/1516	97	Luther sermons on 10 Commandments in 1516		McGiff71; What1590; Kost74; Wor165	
7/1/1516	102	Luther sermon: devotion to pope; summer 1516		McGiff75	
10/1/1516	1742	1516: Luther's theses disputation by Feldkirchen; Amsdorf responds warmly	Amsdorf; Feldkirchen	Ams28	must be Sept/Oct by letters mentioned
10/13/1516	103	Luther attacks indulgences abuse for relics; Frederick annoyed	Frederick	McGiff76	
10/27/1516	242	Luther to Lang(Erfurt): lecturing on Paul; Galatians	Lang	Dall55; What1590; Kost151; Thul22; Wor171; LW48,30n17	until March 13,1517; (Worsley says Oct 20)
10/31/1516	251	Luther preaches against indulgences; offends Frederick	Frederick	Dall67	
12/11/1516	2056	Spalatin ltr to Erasmus in response to Luther's 10/19 letter: Erasmus' errors on righteousness	Erasmus; Spalatin	LW48,25n12	Erasmus didn't reply
12/14/1516	864	Luther ltr to Spalatin: thx to Elector for clothes; translated Gospels; read Tauler; published 'German Theology'	Spalatin; Tauler	Wor173; LW48,36n16	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/30/1516	243	Luther quite ill (plague around)		Dall56	
1/1/1517	580	Link, Wenzelaus goes to Nurenberg as prior to Augustinians convent	Link	Kost78	
1/27/1517	865	Luther ltr to Christopher Scheurl: my friendship a danger	Scheurl	Wor173	
2/1/1517	98	Luther letter to Lang: against Aristotle, Porphyry,	Lang; Aristotle; Porphyry	McGiff64; Pres26; Wor173	Aristotle: that Greek buffoon
2/1/1517	104	Luther again preaches against indulgences abuse		Dall68; McGiff77; Kost90	
3/1/1517	105	Tetzel @ Jüterbog spring 1517 (and Halle)	Tetzel	McGiff83; Wor180; Jonas121	Worsley says summer: p 82: Luther: I will put a hole in his drom!
3/1/1517	101	Luther appointed preacher Augustinian convention: against slander		McGiff68	
3/1/1517	244	Lent, 1517: Luther preaches on Lords Prayer		Dall56	
3/1/1517	214	Luther ltr to Lang: Erasmus liking decreasing daily- grace of Christ lacking	Erasmus	Dall56; McGiff265; Thul27	
3/16/1517	741	5th Lateran Council ends (began 1512); Leo X bull: pope above council; salvation on pope	Leo X	Thul27	
4/1/1517	740	Luther lectures on Hebrews (til 3/27/1518)		Thul22	
4/1/1517	245	April, 1517: 1st printing: Expl of 7 Penitential Psalms		Dall57; Jacob50; Trig125	
5/18/1517	99	Luther to Lang: Augustine against Aristotle	Lang	McGiff64; Pres26	
7/25/1517	867	Supper w/ Jerome Emser, licentiate of canon law: tried to trap Luther	Emser	Wor175	Duke George informed, angry w/ Luther
7/25/1517	866	Luther preaches for Duke George at Staupitz recommendation: against foolish wishes, for salvation, faith, Word of God; Barbara Von Sala to George's	Duke George; Staupitz; Emser	Wor173	at Castle Chapel at Dresden: faith, salvation, Word of God
9/1/1517	100	Scheurl happy over Wittenberg student thesis against Aristotle/Plato	Scheurl	McGiff65	Christopher Scheurl: friend of Reformation-
9/4/1517	246	Presides over debate 97 theses: Against Scholastic Theology"; Franz Günther defends Luther's theses against scholastic theology	Aristotle; Carlstadt; Amsdorf; Scheurl; Günther	Dall57; What1590; Jacob54-56; Renun223	Aristotle attacked; Amsdorf, Schurf, Carlstadt won over; also Scheurl, Link
9/17/1517	868	Luther preaches Wittenberg parish church against indulgences		Wor183	
10/31/1517	1	95 Theses nailed on Wittenberg church door; eve All Saints Day, display of Frederick's new relics; Reuchlin, Maximilian, Erasmus, Hutten, etc	Fleck; Myconius	Jacob79; Wor184	sent copy Albert; Fleck: 'the man has come at last!'; Myconius: 4 wks all Christdom; Reuchlin,
11/11/1517	123	Luther ltr Spalatin: Augustine, not scholastics		Renun45	
12/13/1517	256	Albert reports Luther to Rome- 'inhibitory process' against Luther	Albert; Leo X	Dall72	Albert to Pope: prompt measures, Tetzel to discontinue some practices; Leo X- no impression
12/31/1517	124	Luther ltr Spalatin: veneration saints superstitious		Renun46f	
1/1/1518	317	1518: Leonardo de Vinci, painter, Florentine school	Leonardo de Vinci	Cubit342	
1/8/1518	125	Luther ltr Spalatin: Erasmus; Bible mastery	Spalatin	Renun49f; Jacob82	
2/1/1518	106	Tetzel- Dr Theology- Frankfort am Oder by Dominicans: Tetzel theses popes infallibility	Tetzel; Wimpina; Aquinas	McGiff102; Renun32; Kost96	Wimpina, theol of Frankfort Oder, helped
2/1/1518	773	Leo X instructs Augustinian Genera: "pacify the man"	Leo X	Jacob90	
2/13/1518	120	Luther letter to Bishop Scultetus about indulgences	Scultetus	Renun38f	tried to smooth over ruffles with superiors
2/15/1518	116	Luther ltr to Spalatin: Indulgences are nothing; give alms before indulgences; self-accusation not self	Spalatin	Renun34,37,50	
2/22/1518	126	Luther ltr Spalatin: logic harmful to theology; prisoners of Aristotle	Spalatin		
3/1/1518	107	Luther to Lang 3/1518: indulgence-sellers are thundering mightily; Wittenb students secretly burn Tetzel's theses	Lang	McGiff103	
3/5/1518	119	Luther ltr to Scheurl: I'm explaining my 95 Theses against indulgences	Scheurl	Renun37	I
3/5/1518	127	Luther receives from Dürer present: woodcuts	Albert Dürer;	Renun54	
3/8/1518	254	Erasmus sends Luther's Theses to England	Erasmus, Wolsey	Dall72	
3/11/1518	2041	Luther sends Spalatin program for reorganization of Liberal Arts School		LW48,165n2	
3/15/1518	255	Luther sermon: Call me heretic - I shall not worry		Dall72	
3/18/1518	117	Tetzel/Wimpina theses arrive Wittenberg and burned	Tetzel, Wimpina	Renun35; Wor191	3/24 ltr to Lang: wrong but I am w/o guilt
3/21/1518	159	Luther to Spalatin: Our school- languages, math, not Aristotle		Renun121	
3/21/1518	129	Luther ltr Lang/Erfurt: I'm advised- don't go Heidelberg	Lang	Renun66; Thul33	
3/30/1518	121	Luther letter to Spalatin about Scultetus	Scultetus	Renun42	end March, early April
3/31/1518	128	Luther ltr to Staupitz: Jesus Christ alone	Staupitz	Dall73	
4/1/1518	772	Carlstadt posts theses against Eck	Carlstadt; Eck	Jacob90	
4/9/1518	130	Luther leaves for Heidelberg		Renun68	
4/19/1518	131	Luther ltr Spalatin: arrived Wuerzburg			
4/21/1518	132	Luther arrives Heidelberg		Renun72; Dall75	
4/21/1518	802	Staupitz brings Volta's word to recant to Luther at Heidelberg	Volta	Pres46	
4/21/1518	801	Staupitz forwards Volta's instruction to recant to Luther; Luther rather held disputation	Volta	Pres46	Gabriel della Volta, General of Augustinians
4/26/1518	257	Bucer talks confidentially with Luther: manner of Paul	Bucer; Erasmus	Jacob87; Buc4	Bucer: Erasmus suggests- Luther teaches plainly!
5/1/1518	109	Sylvester Prierias writes refutation (see June 30)	Silvester Prierias	McGiff111; Dall73; Kost97; Jacob91; Pres47; Wor194	Leo waitdefends papal infallibility
5/1/1518	1675	May: Bugenhagen's book 'Pomerania'- history of	Bugenhagen	Bug16	
5/3/1518	13	Heidelberg Disputation; Bucer (young Dominican) hears and praises (above Erasmus)	Bucer, Brenz; Schnepf; Aristotle; Plato	Cyclo 484,368; McGiff107; Renun75; Dall74; Kost100; Jacob85	Luther doctrine coming out; provincial Vicar went Luther to Lang: Law- Do, Gospel- Believe!
5/5/1518	162	Cajetan appointed for Diet Augsburg: war tax & restore heretical Bohemia to Catholic allegiance	Cajetan	Renun133	
5/9/1518	118	Luther to Trutfetter @ Erfurt: I did not authorize burning of Tetzel theses; root out scholastic theology, logic, philosophy	Trutfetter, Tetzel	Renun36,80-83; Jacob87; Wor100; LW48,62n18	LW says May 8
5/15/1518	134	Luther returns to Wittenberg		Renun79; LW48,60n2	
5/16/1518	2058	May: Luther preaches on excommunication		LW48,77n1	see July & August
5/18/1518	133	Luther ltr Spalatin: Count Palatine Wolfgang pleasing; Erfurtians think me poison	Palatine Wolfgang	Renun73,83; LW48,60ff	
5/30/1518	135	Luther sends Staupitz Proofs (Solutions) for 95 Theses - dedicated to Pope Leo	Pope Leo X	Renun88,95; Dall72; Kost106; Pres44	Good explanation of 95 Theses; intro ltr to Pope

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
6/4/1518	136	Luther ltr Spalatin & Lang: Tetzel's refutation of Sermon Indulgence/Grace	Tetzel		
6/30/1518	137	Sylvester Prierias publishes exception to Luther's Theses	Sylvester Prierias	Renun106; Jacob91; Wor1108	Pope's Confessor, Master of Sacred Palace
7/1/1518	161	Diet Augsburg, Emperor Maximilian: levy tax against Turks	Maximilian; Albert; Cajetan	Renun131; Kost111; Jacob102	Albert proclaimed Cardinal; Cajetan papal legate
7/1/1518	1285	1518: Matthew Zell called to Strassburg: 1st Reformer preacher there	Zell	Buc22	Preaches moral reform til 1521, then gospel- then big trouble for him
7/10/1518	143	Luther ltr Link: I'm a stumbling block to them			
7/10/1518	122	Luther to Link (Nuremberg): excommunication preached on. (see 5/16/1518)	Link	Renun42; LW48,77	L
7/15/1518	110	Luther sermon on excommunication (ban): can't do it if believer		Renun118,McGiff114; Jacob101; Wor1104; LW48,77n1	Lenten sermons; Koestlin says May 16
8/3/1518	260	Pope Leo writes Cajetan to cite Luther to Augsburg (and Rome if not recant)	Leo X, Cajetan, Volta	Dall80; Kost109; Wor1110	at Cajetan's insistence
8/7/1518	111	Luther receives citation to Rome: appear 60 days (October 7)		Renun131; Kost108; Jacob98; Wor1104; LW48,72/75n11	Wrote Spalatin next day: chg venue to Germany
8/23/1518	582	Pope Leo X (by Cajetan) demands Frederick give up Luther; Luther condemned heretic (b4 hearing)	Leo X; Frederick; Cajetan	Kost109; Thul34; Wor1111	Pope's letters to legate Cajetan & head of Saxony Augustinians
8/25/1518	108	Melanchthon to Wittenberg; Reuchlin declined, advised his grand-nephew; Professor of Greek	Melanchthon; Reuchlin	Cyclo527,McGiff109; Thul34; Jacob105; Wor1112; LW48,77n3	21or 22 yrs old; had already lectured Univ Tubingen
8/31/1518	139	Luther sends reply to Sylvester	Sylvester Prierias	Renun111; Jacob91; LW48,72	Italian and Thomist
9/1/1518	1208	Jonas invites Aachen to reception of degrees at Erfurt	Jonas; Aachen	Jonas17	
9/1/1518	14	Summons to Cajetan @ Augsburg		Kost113	
9/14/1518	261	Staupitz: You can only expect the cross	Staupitz	Dall81	
9/16/1518	160	Luther to Spalatin: Grecian Melanchthon	Melanchthon	Renun128	
9/25/1518	262	Elector Frederick: Go to Augsburg for Cajetan	Cajetan; Frederick	Jacobs107	Frederick insisted on Emperor's safe-conduct first
9/28/1518	869	Luther arrives Weimar; Myconius hears him for 1st time	Myconius	Wor1113	Italians are clever, you will be burned
10/1/1518	167	Letters from Crotus Rubeanus from Italy: efforts to crush Luther	Crotus Rubeanus	McGiff159; LW48,143n7	Crotus was fellow student at Erfurt
10/1/1518	164	Autumn 1518: Scheurl at Nuremberg;Martin!	Scheurl; humanists Dürer, Spengler; Link	McGiff158; Wor1113;	Link lent his monk's frock
10/7/1518	112	Luther arrives at Augsburg for Cajetan; procedures for safe-conduct	Cajetan, Peutinger	McGiff 118; Kost113; Jacobs108; Pres48; Renun154	Peutinger- humanist; Diet practically over
10/9/1518	870	Luther advised- get safe-conduct; Serralonga taunts Luther	Serralonga	Wor1114	
10/11/1518	583	Luther receives letter of safe-conduct from Emporer; Urbanus tried deviously asked Luther: recant	Maximilian; Urbanus Serralonga	Kost114; Jacobs109	Jacobs does not admit Emperor's safe-conduct
10/12/1518	263	Luther before Cajetan with Link,Frosch, etc; 2 points: merits of Christ & faith only in sacraments; Cajetan: no one can be sure receiving God's grace; Cajetan refuses papal letter to Luther	CAJETAN	Dall83; Kost115; Thul37; Wor1116	Cajetan: merits of Christ in indulgence & no faith necessary for sacrament; papal power; see Worsley
10/12/1518	871	Luther returns after mtg- Staupitz waiting for him.	Staupitz	Wor1118	
10/13/1518	774	Luther 2nd day: w/ Peutinger & Staupitz, notary: written protest of precise points, submit to Basel, Freiburg, Louvain, Paris; Cajetan- retract! Staupitz-	Cajetan	Jacob112	Jacobs: Luther's written response; Luther - Scripture alone
10/15/1518	15	Staupitz released Luther from vow of obedience; summoned by Cajetan	Staupitz	McGiff123; Dall88; Jacob117; Pres51; Wor1122	Staupitz trys Luther yield indulgences if faith assurance given- but Scripture!; or October 16
10/15/1518	264	Luther 3rd day w/Cajetan: written justification; acquire not same as be treasure of Christ; Revoke!	Cajetan; LUTHER	Dall85; Kost116; Thul38; Jacob114	Faith Alone! Peter erred (Gal 2:11); Pope Clement VI 'Unigenitus'; Cajetan admonishes Staupitz
10/16/1518	265	Staupitz/Link steal away from Augsburg to Nuernberg: Pope's decree known now	Staupitz; Link	Dall88; Kost117; Jacob118	
10/16/1518	534	Luther posts appeal to Pope from Cajetan at Augsburg church		What1592; Kost117	
10/17/1518	267	Luther writes Cajetan: I would recant if my conscience permitted me	Cajetan; Staupitz	Dall88; Kost17; Jacob118; Wor1123	Later Luther: never sunk deeper! Staupitz urged Cajetan to see Luther again: He has deep eyes!
10/20/1518	268	Luther escapes from Augsburg: suspicious silence; Cajetan writes Frederick bitter letter	Cajetan; Frederick	Dall88; Kost118; Jacob118; Pres53; Wor1125; LW48,90n4	Luther heard of Pope's ltr to Cajetan- already judged heretic
10/23/1518	2059	or 24th: Luther arrives Nuremberg			
10/24/1518	2060	Cajetan ltr to Elector Frederick: turn over heretic Luther or exile him	Cajetan; Frederick	LW48,94n4	
10/24/1518	585	Charles von Miltitz receives Leo's indulgences for Frederick indulgences, letters of Leo; Leo ltrs to Spalatin & Pfeffinger	Miltitz; Frederick; Leo X; Spalatin; Pfeffinger	Kost122	Leo's letters: take Rose; Luther from Satan, help Miltitz; Miltitz to arrest Luther
10/31/1518	113	Luther arrives Wittenberf from Augsburg		McGiff 123; What1592	
11/1/1518	1209	Fall, 1518: Eobanus Hessus to Erasmus to report on status of indulgence controversy per Frederick	Erasmus; Frederick; Hesus	Jonas18	Erfurt following Erasmus
11/1/1518	140	Silvester's Replica- answer to Luther	Silvester	Renun115	changed to benevolent patron to Luther (!)
11/9/1518	266	Cajetan drafts new law: Pope's bull "Cum postquam": condemns monk on indulgences; posted mid-December in Germany	Cajetan; Leo	Dall88; Kost124; Jacob121; Pres54; LW48,105n9	answers Luther belief that only Pope's reps wrong
11/19/1518	872	Frederick rcvs ltr from Cajetan: don't favor heretic	Cajetan; Frederick	Wor1128	Frederick forwarded to Luther who responded
11/22/1518	16	Wittenberg faculty ltr to Frederick on agrmnt with Luther, Cajetan's charges must be shown on basis of Scripture; John Frosch rcvs theol doctorate at Witt	Elector Frederick; Frosch	LW48,94n4; LW48,92n17	Jacobs: Luther made dean of faculty in his absence
11/28/1518	114	Luther appeals to pope for general council		McGiff ; Kost119; Thul38; Jacob122; Wor1129; LW48,90n5	
12/1/1518	165	Scheurl ltr to Eck: followers of Erasmus/Reuchlin (and Martin) in disfavor with you!	Scheurl, Eck	McGiff158	few months after Scheurl comments on Dürer,Spengle
12/1/1518	592	Luther letter to Reuchlin	Reuchlin	Kost172	Reuchlin spurned Luther, tried to get Melanchthon away
12/1/1518	535	End of 1518: Luther writes "...the just lives, not by works or by the Law but by faith" (Rom 1:17); sermon: alien righteousness	Luther	What1592	ALIEN righteousness
12/1/1518	166	Letters to Luther from Basel (Swiss) John Froben publisher, Wolfgang Capito, humanist	Froben, Capito	McGiff159	
12/8/1518	584	Frederick answers Cajetan's letter: Luther should examined properly, refuses to surrender	Frederick	Kost118; Thul38; Pres53; Wor1132	The Wise!
12/10/1518	536	Luther's appeal to council		What1592	
12/13/1518	873	Cajetan publishes new defense of indulgences at Linz, Austria	Cajetan	Wor1133	
12/20/1518	138	Scheurl reports to Luther: Pope's disgust at Silvester's essay	Scheurl, Pope Leo X	Renun110	Luther at first frightened with Pope
12/20/1518	115	Scheurl letter to Luther: you could be bishop if recant (per Miltitz)	Scheurl, Miltitz	McGiff128; Dall93	
12/25/1518	586	Miltitz arrives Altenburg, sees Spalatin	Miltitz; Spalatin	Kost124	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
1/1/1519	318	1519: Magellan, Portuguese, circumnavigates globe	Magellan	Cubit342	
1/4/1519	269	Luther sees Miltitz at Altenburg: January 4-6; agreed to referee by 3rd party	Miltitz	Dall92;Snyd52; Jacob124; Worl136	At Frederick's request; Miltitz brings Golden Rose to Frederick; Miltitz' crocodile tears
1/4/1519	874	Miltitz summons Tetzel who refused; Miltitz went to him at Leipzig: Fuggers said he swept up large profits	Tetzel; Miltitz; Fuggers	Worl138	Luther only one to grieve
1/12/1519	144	Maximilian, Emperor dies		Kost127;Thul40; Jacob125; Worl138	Luther remembers him well
1/13/1519	141	Luther to Scheurl: Silvester's Replica is "childish and womanish"	Silvester	Renun116	
2/1/1519	531	Luther publishes stmt: prayers to saints, purgatory, Rome OK, but papal supremacy to lean		Worl139	
2/14/1519	436	Froben (Basel printer) ltr Luther: your books going to Italy, Spain, Brabant, England	Froben	Dall93; Cover1	
2/14/1519	1210	Lang receives doctors degree, Jonas friends w/ him	Jonas; Lang	Jonas19	
2/18/1519	271	Wolfgang Fabricius Capito:Swiss/Rhine for Luther	Capito		
2/20/1519	875	Luther ltr to Staupitz: God himself drives, hurries, not me	Staupitz	Worl138	
3/1/1519	593	Luther letter to Erasmus	Erasmus	Kost172	
3/1/1519	258	Luther's Latin Comment. Galations		Dall77; Cubit342; Worl138	Bunyan,Wesley
3/3/1519	877	Luther ltr to Pope: conciliatory		Worl139	
3/13/1519	274	To Spalatin: Pope Antichrist or his apostle	Spalatin	Dall94; Kost120; Worl139	Considered flight to France per Kostlin
3/15/1519	276	Luther's Sermon on Good Works; March, 1519		Dall94	Melanchthon praised
3/25/1519	587	Luther writes to Pope per Miltitz request	Miltitz; Leo X	Kost127; Jacob125	
3/29/1519	803	Leo X to Luther- come visit Rome (now that you will recant everything per Miltitz)	Leo X; Miltitz	Pres56	
4/1/1519	1203	Justus Jonas travel to Antwerp: deliver ltrs to Erasmus from Frederick, Luther	Jonas; Frederick; Erasmus	Jonas1	Jonas elected rector of Erfurt while gone (May 2)
4/14/1519	272	Erasmus to Frederick: Everyone who know Luther approves	Erasmus	Dall93	Also to Wolsey 1 month later
4/14/1519	2061	Erasmus ltr to Frederick: protect Humanistic learning- points out Luther's high moral reputation	Erasmus	LW48,122	
5/1/1519	437	Erasmus to Wolsey: Luther upright	Erasmus; Wolsey	Cover1	
5/1/1519	1280	Spring, 1519: Bucer- 2 degrees	Bucer	Buc4	Bach of Theol & 'Master of Students'
5/1/1519	775	Miltitz invites Luther to Coblenz, Archbishop of Treves would hear case; Luther declines because Cajetan	Miltitz	Jacob128; Worl140	no invite from Archbisho himself; also Cajetan to be present
5/2/1519	1205	Jonas elected rector Erfurt; Eobanus Hessus, Draconites, Eberbach, Lang were colleagues			
5/4/1519	1973	Franciscans tract to Gropper 'Minorite Brothers against Lutherans'- first use of term 'Lutheran'	Gropper	Renun225	
5/30/1519	273	Erasmus to Luther: Your letter most pleasant to me. Your commentaries pleased me.	Erasmus	Dall94; Cover3; Kost174	
5/30/1519	439	Erasmus ltr to Luther: Commotion of your books; England thinks well	Erasmus	Cover3	
6/11/1519	2062	til July 4: Frederick at Frankfurt at election of emperor	Frederick	LW31,319n14; LW48,129n6	
6/15/1519	1744	June: Luther, Carlstadt, Melanchthon, Amsdorf travel to Leipzig	Carlstadt; Melanchthon; Amsdorf	Ams30	
6/17/1519	882	Imperial election deliberations begin	Frederick; Charles V	Worl160	Frederick's nephew engaged to Charles V sister
6/24/1519	1204	Jonas ltr to Aachen: I have been with Erasmus!; Erasmus to Jonas- turn to true theology from Scholasticism	Jonas; Erasmus; Aachen	Jonas2	"instill Christ's philosophy by precepts and example"
6/24/1519	275	Luther arrives Leipzig		Dall94; Jacob133; Worl142	Carlstadt's wagon broke down
6/27/1519	145	Leipzig Debate starts: Eck-Carlstadt		McGiff141; Jacob134	McGiffert- New age! - enlightened conscience
6/28/1519	780	German knights/Sickingen threaten papal legate near Mainz: stop helping Francis I	Sickingen	Jacob152	
6/28/1519	43	Charles V elected emperor at Frankfort am Main	Charles V	Brueg41; Dall114; Lilje138; Kost129; Thul42; Jacob150	Lilje: picture of young Charles V; Frederick elected 1st, declined; Francis I wanted it; see Worsley
6/28/1519	778	Frederick the Wise declined; declined money; Leo X supported Francis I	Frederick	Jacob150	Erasmus ltr to English Bishop Rochester informed him
6/28/1519	779	Vast empire: Netherlands, Spain, Austria, Germany, Navarre, Naples, America: Mexico, West Indies, South America	Charles V	Jacob151	Columbuses discoveries were part
6/29/1519	776	Luther preaches in debate hall		Jacob136	
7/1/1519	1281	Bucer ordained priest; travels to Basel, meets Froben, Capito- Hebrew scholar	Bucer; Froben; Capito	Buc5	
7/1/1519	1743	1519: Amsdorf urged to prep stmt of faith	Amsdorf	Ams29	
7/1/1519	537	1519- Luther's writings: Confession, Miltitz essay, Lord's Prayer, Estate of Matrimony, Power of Pope, Baptism, Lord's Supper; Usury		What1592-1594	
7/4/1519	777	Leipzig: primacy of Pope- only temporal sovereign; purgatory; indulgences; penance	Eck	Jacob139; Worl148	Eck moderate on indulgences
7/4/1519	18	Luther/Eck Leipzig Depate	Carlstadt, Eck	Dall97; Worl147	Mosellanus,Pflugk; Apocryphal books' authority protested; Leipzig founded to oppose Huss
7/5/1519	147	Eck accuses Luther- Hussite! Duke George angry oath; Greek church not recognize Roman pontiff; Indulgences, repentance; Absolution; Satisfaction; purgatory	Huss; Duke George	McGiff141; TQ7/1915 pg 135; Dall97; Jacob140	John Huss; Dau- psychologically interesting study
7/14/1519	878	Debate contd: Worsley: Cruciger converted; Melanchthon became theologian	Cruciger	Worl158	Cruciger student Leipzig
7/14/1519	45	Luther/Eck disputation @ Leipzig ends; Eck felt out-manned, wounded pride; Erasmus: Don't call him Eck, but Jeck!	Eck	Brueg34; Jacob143; Worl153	Proceedings to Paris & Erfurt for arbitration; Erfurt- no response; Paris- 2 yrs later
8/13/1519	148	Jerome Emser ltr to Catholic Prague Administrator; bring erring Bohemians back, they may not be alone- Dr Luther; Luther against them at Leipzig	Emser	TQ7/1915pg139; Kost148; Worl156	Bohemians held daily services during Leipzig Debat
8/30/1519	879	Univ Cologne condemns Luther's writings (see early Nov for Louvain)		Worl159; LW48,155n5	
9/1/1519	259	Luther's Tessaradecas "The 14" comforts, consolations		Dall78; Thul43; Renun233	StLX, 1816-1817
10/1/1519	163	Luther ltr Lang: Erfurt U. be careful if adverse to me	Lang	McGiff150	
10/3/1519	804	Luther ltr Staupitz: Melanchthon theses against transubstantiation	Melanchthon	Pres71; Pres182	Denied transubstantiation
10/3/1519	46	Bohemian preists Paduschka/Rosdialovinus write Luther; Luther reads Huss 'On the Church/De ecclesia'- follows on purgatory	Huss; Bohemians	Brueg35;TQ7/1915pg141; Kost149; Worl157; LW48,153n15	Poduschka/Rosdalousky, ministers/Prague:Christians

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
10/9/1519	588	Miltitz meets Luther at Liebenwerda for mediation before Archbishop Treves confer on Luther examination per Miltitz request: postpone until Diet (Worms)	Miltitz; Treves	Kost149	
11/1/1519	449	Erasmus ltr Albert: "Their fault if Luther writes intemperately"	Erasmus; Albert	Cover11	
11/7/1519	880	Univ Louvian condemns Luther's writings (see end of August- Cologne)		Wor1159; LW48,155n5	sent to Inquisitor for Aragon and Navarre, Cardinal Adrian- later Pope Adrian!
11/25/1519	277	Luther ready to leave: at pope's demand to elector to turn him over	Frederick	Dall99	
12/1/1519	278	Luther farewell dinner, but ltr came: don't leave yet		Dall99	
12/8/1519	2063	Miltitz ltr to Frederick: Pope's patience with Luther at an end, afraid Curia informed on how many people led astray	Miltitz; Frederick	LW48,138n24	in WA Br1,598n15
12/18/1519	279	Frederick wrote Cajetan: won't give up Luther	Frederick/Cajetan	Dall99	Dall: Luther order Thomas More books
1/1/1520	742	Albrecht Dürer writes Frederick: thx for Luther tracts, freed me from great fears	Dürer	Thul45	Duerer loves freedom of Gospel
1/1/1520	594	Hutten visits Sickingen about Luther; Luther offered protection; Luther: not violence, but by Word	Hutten; Sickingen	Kost180; Jacob154	Luther: Only by Word; Hutten: crowned poet-laureate of Germany by Maximilian at Diet Augsburg;
1/1/1520	380	1520s early: Thomas Bilney of England read Luther's books; said to have converted Hugh Latimer	Bilney; Latimer	Barn17; Cyclo95	
1/1/1520	2064	1520: Crotus Rubeanus elected president Erfurt U.; sympathy for Luther, until after 1521 when accepted canonry at Halle	Rubeanus	LW48,143n7	
1/8/1520	2035	Frederick w/ Spalatin in Zerbst for meeting			
1/9/1520	805	Rome consistory: Ghinnucci rages against Frederick	Ghinnucci	Pres95	1st Papal commission: Cajetan, Accolti, Dominicans/Franciscans
1/15/1520	590	Bishop John of Meissen condemns for offer of cup to laity	John of Meissen	Thul44	
1/15/1520	883	Luther ltr to Charles V: his enemies are enemies of Gospel	Charles V	Wor1163	mid Jan.
1/30/1520	589	Luther writes on Good Works (early 1520)- dedicates to Duke John, Elector's brother	Duke John	Kost160	
1/30/1520	884	Spanish Ambassador visits Frederick who invites Luther & Melanchthon;	Frederick	Wor1163	1st visit of Luther & Frederick
2/1/1520	149	Luther studies Huss's De Ecclesia	Huss	TQ7/1915pg142; Pres72	Luther's open to Huss teachings;
2/1/1520	881	Eck to Rome: presents his book to Pope on primacy of St Peter	Eck	Wor1160	
2/1/1520	806	Pope's 1st commission replaced w/ 'better' theologians		Pres96	Cajetan, Accolti, generals, theologians
2/1/1520	591	Luther to Spalatin: don't suppose peace (against Meissen)	John of Meissen	Kost165	
2/24/1520	280	Luther reads Hutten edition of Valla's report of forgery of Donation of Constantine; ltr to Spalatin	Valla; Hutten	Dall100; Kost178k,181; Jacob154; Pres73; Wor1158	pretended donation of Constantine; Worsley says 1519
3/3/1520	438	G. Cowper ltr to father in London: heretics here of Luther's opinion	Cowper	Cover3	
3/15/1520	807	Leo X commands Volta ltr to Staupitz- Luther to recant	Volta; Staupitz	Pres96	
3/15/1520	2043	Luther's 'Reply to Asses of Louvain & Cologne'		LW48,155n5; LW48,185n5	WA6, 181ff
3/20/1520	172	Eck to Rome: action against Luther: Leo- OK	Eck	McGiff181; Kost167; Jacob156; Pres96	Paris Louvain, Cologne univ support him
5/1/1520	284	Erasmus to Melanchthon: I stopped burn of Luther's books on England	Erasmus	Dall110; Cover3	
5/1/1520	173	Papal commission against Luther suspended (but restarted June)		McGiff183	
5/20/1520	810	Cardinal Raphael Riario ltr to Frederick: force recantation of Luther or consequences	Riario; Frederick	Pres97	
5/21/1520	809	Draft of bull at Rome to papal consistory; hearings on 5/23, 5/25, 6/1		Pres97	
6/1/1520	169	Luther to Spalatin: new attack of Prierias- attack Romanists with sword	Sickingen	McGiff162	June
6/4/1520	743	Hutten ltr to Luther: military protection Sickingen, etc.	Hutten; Sickingen; Sylvester von Schaumburg	Thul45; Pres73; Wor1169; LW48,169n9	also Sylvester von Shaumburg wrote Luther, offered military protection: nobility
6/16/1520	17	Exsurge, Domine papal bull excommunication signed by Leo; Cologne & Louvain most holy	Pope Leo X, Eck, Aleander;Carlstadt,Feldkirc hen, Jonas	Renun268;Brueg36;McGiff183; What1626; Thul48; Wor1175; Jonas24; Renun265	Pirkheimer Spengler added by Eck- they ask pardon
6/21/1520	1581	Luther ltr Jonas: I rejoice - you have fled stormy sea of jurisprudence into have of Holy Scriptures	Jonas	Jonas23	Jonas lecturing on Corinthians
6/26/1520	2040	Luther's 'Answer to Romanist at Leipzig' on papacy by Augustine Alveld	Alveld	LW48,164n9	
7/1/1520	179	Charles V lands Vlissingen; convers Henry VIII July 10-14 at Field of the Cloth of Gold	Henry VIII; Charles V; Erasmus; Francis I	Renun272	Lilje has picture of Henry VIII, pg63; Henry & Francis talk
7/1/1520	168	Luther to Spalatin:German knights (Sylvester Schaumburg) supporting: Rome despised	Schaumburg	McGiff161;Dall112	July
7/1/1520	538	1520- Luther's writings: Ban, Infused Faith, Consolation, Defense, Papacy; Detestable Bull; Sermon on Mass	Prierias	What1594-1597; Jacob164	
7/6/1520	811	Riario's ltr (5/20) arrives, Luther impressed	Riario	Pres97	Luther offers arbitrate impartial judges
7/10/1520	188	Luther ltr Spalatin: burn decretals		Renun290	
7/10/1520	281	Luther offer elector that he would leave; Luther declines swords of Hutten	Venetus; Staupitz; Link; Petrucci	Dall102	
7/27/1520	812	Aleander/Caracciola leave Rome for Germany with Bull	Aleander; Caracciola; Eckq	Pres98; Wor1172	to Cologne first; Worsley: "Eck's Bull"
8/1/1520	808	Staupitz resigns Augustinians; to Dominicans; Wenceslas Link elected in his place	Staupitz; Link	Pres96; LW49,10; LW48,169f	summer 1521 joins Benedictines in Salzburg
8/10/1520	150	Luther's "Appeal to Christian Nobility"	LUTHER	Dall101; TQ7/1915pg143; McGiff164; Kost188; Pres79; Wor1170; LW48,171n5	Huss burning was wrong; Fuggers- money-lenders!
9/4/1520	595	Link & Staupitz lead Augustinians to persuade Luther to write Pope, at Miltitz urging	Miltitz; Link; Staupitz	Kost198	Staupitz last at Witt.; Link now replace Staupitz as Vicar; Luther did not desist: Babylonian
9/13/1520	285	Erasmus to Leo X: Luther wrote well on Scriptures; but I don't defy supreme rep of Christ	Erasmus; Leo X	Dall110; Cover5; Thul49	Erasmus leaves Reformation; Thul50 has Luther on Erasmus
9/22/1520	813	Aleander publishes Bull in Cologne	Aleander	Pres98	
9/28/1520	180	Aleander meets Charles V: edict burn books	Charles V, Aleander	Renun272; Dall114; Pres98; Wor1173	
10/1/1520	181	First burning of books at Loewen (Louvain?)		Renun272	
10/3/1520	885	Eck at Leipzig - forwards Bull & ltr to Wittenberg (and Erfurt, but only sent bull, afraid to visit)	Eck	Wor1175; Jonas24	Eck mocked at Leipzig, steers clear of Witt and Erfurt
10/6/1520	283	Babylonian Captivity (Faith so necessary in sacrament, that faith w/o sacrament can save)		Dall102; LW36,8; Kost202; Jacob162; Pres88	Not John 6 - only Gospels, 1 Cor on Lord's Supper- not a good work; 2nd wife better than divorce

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
10/8/1520	814	Aleander at Louvain with Bull, burned books, attacks Erasmus	Aleander; Erasmus	Pres98	Erasmus lived at Louvain
10/10/1520	178	Eck to Erfurt- enforce bull; students tear up; "Erfurt Declaration for Luther" (by Jonas??)	Eck; Jonas	Renun270; Worl175; Jonas25	classic Latin- Declaration may have been by Jonas
10/11/1520	174	Bull received by Luther		Renun278; Jacob168; Worl168; Worl182	Worsley says 10/3
10/12/1520	175	Luther (w/Melanchthon) meets Miltitz at Lichtenberg; Miltitz had urged at Augustinian mtg that Staupitz/Lang entreat Luther	Miltitz	Renun280; Kost205; Jacob170; Worl188; LW48,180	Miltitz reminds Luther to write letter to Pope
10/17/1520	815	Aleander at Liege (same as Louvain 10/8) (Luettich?)	Aleander	Renun273; Pres98	
10/18/1520	286	Erasmus to Rosemund of Louvain: I like Luther's gifts	Erasmus	Dall111	
10/23/1520	44	Charles V crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen) (old city of Charlemagne); Renun gives details, prostration, etc	Charles V	Brueg41; Dall115; Kost212; Worl176; Renun274	His motto: Nondum- 'Not Yet!'; plague broke out, most left town
10/24/1520	176	Luther writes Liberty of Christian Man; written per Miltitz request w/ ltr to Pope Leo X	Miltitz; Pope Leo X	Renun280; Kost207; Pres91; LW48,180n2	
10/28/1520	816	Aleander and Emperor travel to Cologne; Frederick detainee there with gout (Worsley says traveled with)	Aleander; Frederick; Charles V	Pres98; Worl176	Frederick has Luther's letter to Emperor
10/31/1520	817	Frederick meets Charles V on Luther; Emperor promises way of law (Emperor agreed to papal demands to burn books, backed off to Frederick on Luther)	Charles V; Frederick	Pres100; Worl176	
11/1/1520	1282	Bucer flees monastery (from Hochstraten); but wants absolution from vow	Bucer; Hochstraten	Buc7	asylum at Sickingen's Ebernburg
11/1/1520	820	Erasmus proposes tribunal to Charles V counselors: Glapion, Chievres, Gattinara	Glapion; Chievres; Gattinara	Pres103	Glapion agreed, not other 2
11/4/1520	183	Aleander meets Frederick at mass at Cologne and gave papal breves (ltr says Luther son iniquity, Frederick only obstacle)	Aleander; Frederick	Renun276; Lilje152; Pres100; Worl177	Aleander taught Greek at Paris 10 yrs- humanist
11/5/1520	184	Frederick meets Erasmus; asks opinion of Luther; urges tribunal of impartial theologians	Frederick; Erasmus, Spalatin	Renun276; Kost212; Jacob181; Pres100-103; PSI97	Offense in 2: Pope's crown, monk's bellies; fair trial; Elector/Spalatin impressed
11/6/1520	185	Elector to Aleander: Pope under misapprehension	Frederick; Aleander	Renun277; Pres100; Worl178	asked Aleander for trial before learned, pious, unsuspected judges
11/11/1520	1580	Erasmus to Jonas: cease attacks on Edward Lee, no conflicts	Erasmus; Jonas; Lee	Jonas27	
11/12/1520	310	Book burning (Luther's) at Cologne; Frederick approached by Aleander & Caraccioli- burn books also in your land	Frederick; Aleander; Caraccioli; Erasmus	Snyd52; Kost212	
11/13/1520	170	Luther to Spalatin: wish Hutten's plan to capture legates on way to Worms carried out	Hutten	McGiff163	
11/17/1520	177	Luther renewed appeal from pope to council; read it at Augustinian Convent (Cruciger present)	Cruciger	McGiff188; Kost211; Jacob172; Worl190	
11/25/1520	187	Melanchthon marries Kate Crapp; Luther attends	Kate Crapp	Renun288; Dall108	
11/30/1520	197	Emperor Charles V requests Frederick bring Luther to Diet for answers before commission	Charles V; Frederick	McGiff194	
12/1/1520	887	Luther publishes "Assertion of ALL Articles Condemned by Pope Leo X last Bull		Worl193	
12/3/1520	189	False alarm at Wittenberg; agitators leaving city	Spalatin	Renun292	150 students left: Duke George
12/10/1520	42	Burns papal bull of excommunication	LUTHER	Brueg40; McGiff188; Kost213; Pres100	
12/11/1520	186	Luther to students: no salvation for Pope followers		Renun295; McGiff189; Worl196	Unless you dissent, can't be saved!
12/15/1520	888	December: Frederick & Spalatin travel to Worms for Diet; declined request to bring Luther; Charles V said to bring Luther to Frankfurt but too late	Frederick; Charles V	Worl202	
12/17/1520	2044	Emperor Charles revokes invitation for Luther to join Elector, since he had been informed of Exsurge, Domine (excommunicated)	Charles V; Frederick	LW48,193n9; PSI,424	
12/21/1520	196	Luther to Frederick/Spalatin: I will surely go to Diet if summoned for fair hearing; found out not fair tribunal	Frederick	McGiff194; Pres105	
12/25/1520	195	Luther publishes Why books burned	Luther	Renun303	
12/30/1520	1686	Bugenhagen rcvs Luther's Babylonian book: 'This man alone sees the truth'	BUGENHAGEN; Suave	Bug20	Goes to Witt early 1521, sees Peter Suave
1/1/1521	320	1521: Ignatius Loyola wounded in battle, gets idea	Loyola	Cubit343	Jesuit
1/1/1521	142	Silvester's 3rd treatise against Luther: 1/1521	Silvester Prierias	Renun116	
1/1/1521	193	Beatus Rhenanus-Basle to Amerbach at Avignon: Luther burned Papal Bull publicly!!	Rhenanus, Amerbach	Renun300	
1/1/1521	319	1521: Melanchthon publishes Loci Communes	Melanchthon	Cubit342	see 1535 for 2nd edition
1/1/1521	171	Luther to Spalatin: Hutten's violence/murder not the battle way for gospel	Hutten	McGiff163; Worl217	January
1/3/1521	19	2ND BULL: excommunication., Decet Romanum Pontificem; issued since Luther did not recant as stipulated by Exsurge Domine bull	Leo X; Hutten; Pirkheimer; Spengler	TQ7/1915pg145; Renun268; Dall111; What1626; Kost221; Pres101; Worl202; LW48,192n3	excommunication ;Pirkheimer/Spengler also, appealle
1/4/1521	289	Staupitz to Link: Martin has great courage; I am a child needing milk.	Staupitz	Dall115	
1/5/1521	894	Frederick confers with Charles on Luther; submit case to new/impartial judges; Emperor concurred; Fredr told Luther; Luther replied 1/25 ltr	Frederick; Charles V	Trib59	Imperial advisors concur (even Glapion)
1/5/1521	893	Frederick arrives @ Worms, greeted by Emperor Charles, "grand old man"	Frederick; Charles V	Trib58	
1/10/1521	192	Thomas Blaurer (Witt student) to brother Ambrose: Luther's counsel; all with Bible in hand!	Thomas Blaurer	Renun298	Reformer of Constanzt, Switzerland
1/10/1521	191	Felix Ulscenius to Capito: man of God, Luther! At Wittenberg	Ulscenius, Capito	Renun298	
1/14/1521	190	Luther to Staupitz: Be mindful of what YOU told me - in the name of the Lord.	Staupitz	Renun299	
1/15/1521	1687	Bugenhagen goes to Wittenberg, invited by Peter Suave	Bugenhagen; Suave	Bug21	tells own student about Luther: 'Not of him who works, but God's mercy' Ro 9:16
1/15/1521	151	Luther publishes Assertion against Leo's bull	Leo X	TQ7/1915pg145; Trib75; Renun75f	All Huss' articles evangelical!; ... indespiring me, they despise God!"
1/16/1521	892	Frederick ltr to brother Duke John: Romanist plots against Luther, but many wish him well.	Frederick	Trib59	
1/20/1521	1974	Emser publishes 'Against, Unchristian Appeal of Luther to German Nobility'	Emser	Trib85	
1/21/1521	895	Funeral at Worms for Spanish cardinal William de Croy; John Faber funeral orator	Faber; de Croy; Sturm	Trib62	Faber: Rome reform abuses! Audience dumbfounded. Kaspar Sturm liked it! But Faber not Lutheran.
1/21/1521	290	Henry VIII ambassador Tunstal ltr Wolsey: Germans addicted to Luther	Henry VIII; Wolsey	Dall115	
1/21/1521	1582	Goede dies at Witt (law prof): Spalatin recommends Jonas	Goede; Jonas; Spalatin	Jonas27	Frederick eventually recom Jonas
1/21/1521	440	Cuthbert Tunstall, English ambassador to Worms, ltr to Wolsey: German's devoted to Luther; his book- strange opinion	Tunstall; Wolsey	Cover5; Trib63	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
1/25/1521	889	Luther ltr Frederick: I accept Charles V call to Worms to be heard- send safe-conduct	Frederick; Charles V	Wor1204; Trib59	
2/9/1521	821	Luther ltr Staupitz at Salzburg: revoke your declaration	Staupitz	Pres108; Wor1217	
2/10/1521	194	Aleander to Cardinal Giulio Medici: 9/10 Germans- Luther!	Aleander	Renun302	
2/13/1521	152	Aleander speech Diet Worms: Luther dangerous	Aleander; Palavicini	TQ7/1915pg145; Dall117; Thul53; Wor1209	Huss heresy (& Wycliffe); I'm not a Jew;; Palavicini invents speech
2/15/1521	897	Duke George denounces Rome's avarice, artifice, ecclesiastical abuse; calls for general council	Duke George	Wor1210	selling benefices; multiplication of stations
2/15/1521	890	Charles V announces @ tournament: edict for papists against Luther; princes nonplused	Charles V	Wor1207	
2/15/1521	896	Luther publishes "Instruction for Confession"; If confessor prys on Luther's books and refuses absolution, rely on absolution which God grants in answer to prayers for forgiveness		Trib80	
2/17/1521	292	Aleander ltr Eck: Not safe for me in Germany	Aleander; Eck	Dall116	
2/18/1521	291	Aleander ltr Guilio Medici: 9/10 Germans- for Luther	Aleander; Medici	Dall116; Pres109	
3/1/1521	378	Archbishop Warham of London to Cardinal Wolsey: some of Oxford heresies of Luther	Warham; Wolsey	Barn11	
3/6/1521	36	Charles V signs summons- Luther to Worms	Charles V	Brueg42,McGiff195; Lilje150; Kost230; Thul53; Jacob181; Wor1212; LW48,196n5	Charles - only 2 questions, not explaining
3/8/1521	441	Archbishop Warham ltr Cardinal Wolsey: some of Oxford infected with heresies of Luther...endanger the whole university	Warham; Wolsey; Oxford	Cover5	
3/8/1521	288	Archbishop Warham to Wolsey: Oxford "infected with Lutheranism"	Warham; Wolsey	Dall112	Oxford!
3/10/1521	2045	Charles V issues mandate- confiscate Luther's books- heretical	Charles V	LW48,198n3	
3/10/1521	540	Luther writes "Magnificat" for Prince John Frederick; Abuse of Mass; Monastic Vows	John Frederick	What1598; Kost232	
3/19/1521	822	Luther ltr Spalatin: Glapion's request to recant portions- not!	Glapion	Pres110; Wor1206	
3/26/1521	782	Luther receives summons of Charles V from Kaspar Sturm	Charles V; Sturm; Bugenhagen	Jacob182; Pres111; Wor1217	Bugenhagen recent convert from Romanism- took Luther's place for lectures
3/28/1521	293	Pope's bull In Coena Domini: Luther condemned heretic		Dall118	
4/1/1521	898	Luther essay against Ambrosius Catharinus (sent by Link); Catherinus defended Prierias' assumption that reign of saints in Daniel was Pope	Catharinus; Prierias	Wor1213	other part of 'recantation' of Babylonian Captivity
4/1/1521	899	Latomus of Louvain also assailed Luther (Luther replied from Wartburg)	Latomus	Wor1215	see pg Wor1287
4/2/1521	35	Leaves Wittenberg for Worms Diet with Caspar Sturm, Amsdorf	Amsdorf; Petzensteiner,Swaben; Sturm; Suave	Brueg42,McGiff916; Dall119; Lilje154; Kost232; Pres111; Bug23	At Weimar, heard of ban & burning at Worms; Sturm: Doktor, will you go on?; Lilje- pict Sturm
4/3/1521	900	Arrives Naumberg; priest gives pic of Savonarola, Luther kisses: true servant of Jesus Christ	Savonarola	Wor1220	
4/4/1521	901	Arrives Weimar, see Duke John; also finds out Imperial edict banning his writings; Jonas joins him (from Erfurt)	Duke John; Charles V; Jonas	Wor1220; Jonas28	Sturm asks: Will you go on?: Luther - Fire on not, I will!
4/7/1521	596	Luther preaches at Erfurt: "By Christ's work of salvation, we are justified"; Cordus/Jonas join party (see 4/4)	Eoban Hess; Cordus; Jonas; Lang	Kost233; Jacob184; Pres111; Wor1221	Crash in balcony- Luther: Satan's disturbance.
4/14/1521	902	At Frankfort on Main, ltr to Spalatin: I'm sick, we shall enter Worms, despite gates of hell	Cochlaeus	Wor1223; LW48,197f	Cochlaeus - Dean of Frankfort - went to Worms to aid Aleander
4/15/1521	744	Paris' Sorbonne Univ brands Luther's heresey	Paris	Thul53; LW48,258n7	Melanchthon publishes 'Defense'
4/15/1521	903	Bucer, Sickingen's chaplain, approaches Luther: come to Ebernberg for safety: Luther- No, I follow Emperor's orders	Bucer; Sickingen; Glapio/Glapion	Wor1224; Buc8	Glapio's scheme fails
4/15/1521	904	Messenger from Spalatin to Luther: We fear for you; Luther- as many devils as tiles on roofs, I will come	Spalatin	Wor1226	
4/15/1521	1583	Aleander dispatch: 'knavish imperial herald (Caspar Sturm) made march of triumph of Luther's journey'	Aleander; Caspar Sturm	Jonas29	
4/16/1521	37	Luther enters Worms at 10 am dinner time		Brueg43;McGiff198; Dall122; Jacob186; Wor1227	Worsley says 'Mighty Fortress' composed now
4/16/1521	443	Richard Pace found Henry VIII reading Luther's Babylonian Captivity- he will make end of it.	Henry VIII; Pace	Cover8	
4/17/1521	38	Luther to Diet of Worms; prayer at evening; Schurf insists titles be read at Diet.	Luther, Martin; Schurf	Brueg43; Dall125; Wor1234; Jonas30	Middle class Spanish favor Luther: Cortes against Inquisition
4/18/1521	905	Duke Eric of Brunswick, partisan of Rome, sends can of Einbeck beer: Luther: may Lord Christ remember him on his last struggle	Duke Eric	Wor1246	Duke Eric remembered on death bed: read me N.T.
4/18/1521	153	Eck replies to Luther after his last defense: Hussite	Eck	TQ7/1915pg146	haughty scorn:
4/18/1521	39	2nd day at Diet for Luther: Not Recant; Charles: This monk speaks boldly with confident courage; Luther left hall, but recalled and official questioned	Luther, Martin	Brueg45;McGiff201; Dall127; Wor1239-; Jonas31	2 hours: German, then Latin for Emperor who not partial to German
4/19/1521	783	Charles V proposes proceed against heretic after safe-conduct; 400 German knights pledge Luther support (Friday)	Charles V	Jacob194; Wor1247	written by Emperor in own hand, French; did not consult States
4/20/1521	198	Luther to Lucas Cranach: We blind Germans allow Romans to make us fools!	Cranach	McGiff203	
4/24/1521	906	Luther responds: Huss teaching Universal Church like Nicene Creed; My objection not with iniquitous lives of popes, cardinals etc, but unscriptural doctrine	Huss; Wehe	Wor1253	Obedience, but not at expense of doctrine!
4/24/1521	199	Archbishop Treves & Cochlaeus try to dissuade Luther	Cochlaeus/Treves	McGiff206;Kost242; Jacob194; Pres118; Wor1254	Worsley has good account; Huss
4/24/1521	784	Imperial Commission begin sessions to conciliate Luther; Archbishop of Treves; Duke George; Joachim Elector Brandenburg, Bishops Augsburg, Brandenburg, Master Teutonic Order, Jerome Wehe (Vehus?)	Treves; Duke George; Peutinger	Jacob194; Wor1251; Jonas31	Archbishop Treves- brother of Frederick; also Vehus
4/25/1521	785	Private interview w/ Peutinger & Vehus AM; Archbishop Treves in afternoon	Peutinger; Vehus	Jacob195; Wor1257-258	Advice of Gamaliel; Constance condemned the Word of God!
4/25/1521	907	Chancellor Treves/John Eck, Emperor's Secretary read Emperor's command; Luther- I have never required anything but reformation in accord with Holy Scripture	Chancellor Treves	Wor1261	Word of God must not be bound!
4/26/1521	41	Luther leaves Worms at 10am (Friday); Sturm rides after them to catch up	Cochlaeus	Brueg48;TQ7/1915p147; Thul70; Jacob198; Wor1262	attempts to annul safe-conduct
4/28/1521	200	Luther at Frankfort; ltr to Cranach: In hiding; Ltrs to Emperor and States	Cranach; Sturm; Charles V	McGiff211; Jacob198; Pres118; Wor1262; LW48,200ff	O, blind Germans! To let Roman apes scoff; Sturm carried ltrs to Emperor/States
4/29/1521	1688	Bugenhagen matriculated by Witt Univ	Bugenhagen	Bug23	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
4/30/1521	2049	Ferdinand & Cardinal of Salzburg (Matt. Lang) to Innsbruck to meet Ferdinand's bride - not pleasant trip	Ferdinand; Matt Lang;	LW48,217	per Luther's ltr to Melanchthon
5/1/1521	2046	Charles/cabinet commissions Aleander to draw up final resolution on Luther	Charles V; Aleander	LW48,216n7	
5/2/1521	2047	Aleander's first draft presented to Charles who turns over to German Privy Council for judgment	Aleander; Charles V	LW48,216n7	discussions last til 5/12
5/3/1521	201	Luther leaves Eisenach, to Möhra to see relatives		McGiff211; Worl265	
5/4/1521	202	"Kidnapped" to Wartburg until March 1,1522 by lord of Wartburg castle and von Hund of Altenstein castle	Dürer; Berlepsch; Hund	McGiff212-3; What1626; Thul70-72; Worl265	Dürer: "O God, is Luther dead, who will henceforth proclaim the gospel so clearly to us?
5/6/1521	818	2nd Bull (Decet Pontificem Romanum) posted at Worms		Pres102	Aleander had 1st one of 1/3 modified
5/8/1521	745	Pope Leo X allies with Charles V against Francis I (gratitude	Leo X; Charles V	Thul69; Worl269; LW48,315n18	LW says May 29
5/10/1521	294	Erasmus ltr Jonas: Luther has such favor....; but not using civility, regrets Melanchthon joined Luther	Erasmus; Jonas	Dall123; Jonas34	
5/12/1521	2048	Aleander's final draft of edict to Emperor	Aleander; Charles V	LW48,216n7	
5/12/1521	302	Pope's ban read St Paul's Church, London, England	Wolsey; Henry VIII	Dall165	
5/12/1521	379	Luther's books burned London; Cardinal Wolsey,Bishop Fisher of Rochester, England preached at St Paul's against pernicious doctrine of Luther	Wolsey; Bishop Fisher	Barn13; Cover7; Pres192; Worl376; Tjer6	Bishop Fisher wrote much against Luther in England
5/17/1521	823	Dürer hears news of Luther's kidnap, writes diary;	Dürer	Pres120	"O God, if Luther is dead, who will henceforth expound to us the gospel?"
5/26/1521	40	Charles V edict- Luther outlawed, treated as excommunicated heretic after safe-conduct; no housing or fed, to be turned over to authorities punishable for treason if not,, but Luther at Wartburg	Charles V	Brueg48; What1626; Kost245; Thul68; Jacob196; Pres120; Worl270; LW48,210	after Frederick left Worms (per Jacobs)
5/27/1521	2050	Lord Chievres (William de Croy) dies (Emperor's guardian)	Chievres	LW48,234n44	
5/30/1521	442	Henry VIII to Charles V: "begging His Majesty to root up the poisonous weed of heresy..."	Henry VIII; Charles V	Cover7; Pres192	Charles reply sent his April 19 declaration to uphold religion of fathers against erring monk
6/6/1521	1586	Jonas installed Provost All Saints' Chapter; moved to Wittenberg mid-July	Jonas	Jonas39	
6/21/1521	1584	Jonas ltr to Frederick: prefer ev doctrine to law, Word has come out of Saxony	Jonas; Frederick	Jonas37	
7/1/1521	296	July: Cardinal Albert ltr Leo: Lutherans increasing	Albert	Dall131	
7/1/1521	31	King Henry VIII writes "Defense of 7 Sacraments" in 1521	Henry VIII	Brueg62;Dall166; Cubit342; Barn13; Cover8; Engl40	Brueg says 1521; Luther answers severely; Duke George put in German
7/1/1521	539	1521- Luther's writings: Goat at Leipzig (Emser); Forbidden Books; Defense against Bull; Sermon on way to Worms; Psalm 67(68); Confession; Confutation Against Latomus' Vindication Louvain	Emser; Murner; Latomus	What1597; Worl287	Emser- can't be 1 man against whole Church; Latomus treatise- universities are synagoges of Satan
7/10/1521	2051	Luther's health improves since early July, starts working again July 13		LW48,237	
7/25/1521	295	Charles V present at Luther book burning at Ghent	Charles V	Dall131	
8/1/1521	567	Sultan Suleiman invades Hungary, Belgrade	Suleiman	What1626	
8/1/1521	796	"Sin boldly" letter to Melanchthon- 'Pecca fortiter'	Melanchthon	Jacob327; Worl304?	
9/10/1521	2002	Ofen, Hungary (Budapest) defeated by Turks		LW49,240n3	
9/30/1521	1189	Capito and Auerbach to Melanchthon/Jonas at Wittenberg: prevent Luther's attack on Albert of Mainz on indulgences	Capito; Auerbach, Melanchthon; Jonas; Albert	PSII63; LW48,316n10	
10/2/1521	444	John Clark (Clerk) presents to Pope Leo X book of Henry VIII Seven Sacraments	Clark; Leo X; Henry VIII	Cover8; PSII61	Clerk had to kneel, kiss Pope's foot; Pope declined public consistory
10/11/1521	445	Pope Leo X confirmed Henry VIII "Defender of the Faith"	Henry VIII	Cover8; Worl376; Engl40	
10/14/1521	1587	Jonas- degree of doctor at Wittenberg	Jonas	Jonas41	licentiate on Sept 24
10/27/1521	446	Richard Pace ltr Wolsey: Henry VIII comforted by Pope's acceptance of book	Pace; Wolsey; Henry VIII	Cover8	
10/31/1521	909	Luther writes "On Abolition of Private Mass"; agrees with Gabriel Zwilling, but not hastily	Zwilling	Worl311	published January, 1522
11/1/1521	1884	Nov; Erasmus moves to Basle	Erasmus	Schw686	
11/8/1521	1591	Jonas ltr Lang: all pontifical insignia hauled down and thrown out, then Gospel preached (following Carlstadt	Jonas; Carlstadt	Jonas41	Spalatin cautions on rash innovations
11/11/1521	910	Luther ltr Spalatin: Don't postpone my warning to Albert!	Albert; Spalatin	Worl319	
11/30/1521	786	Luther's "Monastic Vows" treatise (dedicated to father)	Hans	Jacob202; Worl303	freed from monastic vows that father was against
12/1/1521	28	Pope Leo X dies	Pope Leo X	Brueg64; Pres214; PSII87	
12/1/1521	203	Luther ltr to Albert, Archbishop of Mainz: stop indulgences	Albert; Capito	Brueg52; Kost260; Thul76; Jacob202; Jonas122	Capito says Albert actually in favor of Reformation
12/2/1521	746	Luther secretly visits Witt; stays until 12/12; per Am. Ed, to discuss Bible translation	Cranach; Amsdorf	Thul74; Jacob204; Worl320; LW48,352n16	stayed w/ Amsdorf; Cranach painted German Knight portrait; friends urge Bible translation
12/15/1521	299	Luther from Wartburg: Keep from riot, peasants		Dall145; Jacob205	folly of violence
12/21/1521	204	Albert's letter to Luther: I have removed indulgences, I am a sinner; Capito: It was my advice to Albert; handle his sins gently; Luther	ALBERT; Capito	Brueg54;McGiff221; Dall137; Kost264; Jacob202; Pres130,297	Luther warns Capito- downright hypocrisy! Dallmann says October
12/25/1521	1592	Both kinds celebrated at Wittenberg (also New Year's Day)	Jonas; Carlstadt	Jonas42	against Elector's express prohibition
12/27/1521	311	3 Zwickau prophets in Wittenberg: Storch, Stuebner, other one	Storch, Stuebner; Drechsel	Snyd52; Kost268; Jacob212; Jonas42; Ams31	Muenzer's followers; infant baptism attacked- faith of children, Luther defends (Jacobs)
12/28/1521	2053	Duke George meets Saxon Ambassador von der Planitz, says he will demand Council of Regency to end to innovations in Wittenberg and Lutheran heresy	Duke George; von der Planitz	LW48,381n11	
1/1/1522	321	Suleiman (Solymán) I takes Rhodes island	Suleiman, Solymán	Cubit343	
1/1/1522	1136	Charles V repudiates cousin Mary of Henry VIII as wife (1522)	Charles V; Henry VIII; Mary	Engl43	
1/1/1522	1593	Jonas ltr to Lang: Carlstadt married, both kinds communed	Jonas; Carlstadt	Jonas43	
1/1/1522	908	Luther publishes "Against Monastic Vows" - dedicates to Hans, his father	Hans; St Anthony	Worl303	His father right; Melanchthon needed guidance on vows: a priori, not posteriori; Aleander said carnal
1/8/1522	1588	Jonas ltr Lang: both kinds on Christmas and New Year's here	Jonas; Lang	Jonas43	
1/13/1522	824	Luther ltr to Melanchthon: try spirits of Prophets, if not spiritual straightenings, then false	Melanchthon	Pres139	
1/19/1522	2052	Carlstadt married to Anna von Mochau	Carlstadt; Mochau	LW48,363n22	
1/20/1522	2054	Imperial govt issues mandate that all innovations concerning religious practices be suppressed or nullified under threat of punishment- by Duke George's agitation in Nuremberg	Duke George	LW48,388prfc; LW48,397	Luther despises this judgment

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
2/1/1522	2042	Saxon Augustinians allow monks to leave Order if they wish, under Links leadership	Link	LW48,170	1523 Link resigned, became pastor Altenburg; 1525 to end: pastor Nurenberg
2/9/1522	1589	Jonas marries Catherine Falk, ends celibacy	Jonas	Jonas43	
3/1/1522	313	March: Pope Adrian VI elected (died 9/14/1523); tutor to Charles V, orthodox Dominican	Adrian VI	Cubit343; Snyder52; What1626; Thul77; Jacob236, 238; Wor1385 Snyder52; Thul77	Thul/Wor1 says 1/9/1522; tutor to Charles V; Dutch; tried to reform abuses; prof at Louvain
3/1/1522	312	Luther leaves Wartburg for Wittenberg; iconoclastic disturbances in Wittenberg	Carlstadt; Zwilling		
3/3/1522	297	Luther at Black Bear Inn at Jena with 2 Swiss students		Dall141; Jacob214; Wor1341	Worsley best account
3/5/1522	911	Luther arrives Borna, writes ltr to Frederick: much higher protection than you, he who has most faith, best to afford protection; Duke George's fury	Frederick; Duke George	Wor1346	'If I were not confident Gospel with us, I should tremble; offer of disputation not from uncertainty
3/6/1522	20	Return to Wittenberg from Wartburg to settle disturbance	Carlstadt, Zwilling	Cyclo72; Dall141; Thul82; Jacob215; Wor1350; Jonas43	Swiss: Junker Georg as Luther; Worsley says 3/7
3/9/1522	298	Sunday sermon by Luther at City Church: 8 sermons to settle things; don't load brother to encourage meat on Friday	Capito	Dall141; What1600; Jacob216; Trib11; Wor1353; LW48,373prfc	Capito heard sermons; left Albert to preach true Gospel in Strassburg in July
3/10/1522	912	Luther's Monday sermon: faith must be free; Jerome turned might/might not to "must be" against all remnants of Judaism	Jerome	Wor1355	but Augustine understood Apostle's meaning; Jerome enacted ' must be ' when Augustine died
3/11/1522	913	Luther's Tuesday sermon: monastic life, images- might/might not, although better without them: brazen serpent broken by Hezekiah		Wor1357	
3/12/1522	914	Luther's Wednesday sermon: images: gross abuse not sufficient reason to destroy (eg crucifix); fasts/feasts- weak in faith		Wor1358	
3/13/1522	915	Luther's Thurs sermon: Lord's Supper: bread by hand, both kinds: man-made rules were abomination! No outward act made a Christian, only faith! (also Friday/Saturday)		Wor1359	
3/14/1522	916	Luther's Sunday sermon: confession/absolution: 3 kinds, 3rd commanded by Pope.		Wor1361	If anyone had firm faith that his sins were forgiven him, he needed no absolution of fellow neighbor
3/15/1522	917	Schurff ltr to Frederick: O! what joy has Dr Martin's return diffused amongst us... clear as daylight that Spirit of God is with him!	Schurff; Zwilling	Wor1363	Zwilling renounces errors; Capito delighted; even Carlstadt reconciled to Luther
3/17/1522	918	Luther ltr Hausmann, preacher at Zwickau: only by Word, not force	Hausmann (Hansmann)	Wor1364; LW48,399	Hausmann faithful pastor!
3/21/1522	2055	Luther's March 12 ltr to Frederick given to Council of Regency in Nurenberg	Frederick; von der Planitz	LW48,398n19	Frederick wanted to avoid trouble for Saxony because of Luther's return
3/26/1522	921	Diet of Nurenberg (March - April 30): Turks; Duke George at Council of Regency- furious of Lutheran disturbances; Council evasive	Suliman; Duke George	Cyclo; Wor1383-5; LW49,35n4	Suliman- master of Belgrade
4/1/1522	919	Zwickau Prophets return to Wittenberg (few weeks after Luther's sermons)	Stubner; Cellarius-Mohr;Stork	Kost274; Wor1366	Cellarius foaming at mouth; Stubner claimed to know Luther's thoughts: Lord rebuke thee Satan
4/20/1522	920	Easter Sunday- afterwards Luther set out tour of fanatical towns		Wor1368	
4/25/1522	747	Luther visits Zwickau, sermons on faith, good works until May 6	Zwickau	Brueg60; Thul83	
5/1/1522	1283	Bucer departs as chaplain Count Frederick Palatinate; Count curtailed reforming of Bucer; Sickingen got parish at Landstuhl	Bucer	Buc12	On way, went thru Wissemburg- preached pure gospel; but see Sickingen's fall
5/1/1522	206	Luther ltr Spalatin: Wittenberg settled; love & friendship		McGiff244	
6/1/1522	749	Luther book 'Little Prayer Book, 10 Commndmts, Creed, Lord's Prayer, Ave Maria'		Thul83	
6/1/1522	447	Luther reads Henry VIII book "7 Sacraments"	Henry VIII	Cover10; Jacob220; Wor1376	Henry claimed to know scholastic theology
6/30/1522	205	Carlstadt publishes attack on celibacy: Must be married to be cleric; abolish mass	Carlstadt	Brueg55	
7/1/1522	748	Luther ltr to Bohemia Provincial Diets	Huss; Jerome	Thul83; Jacob246; Wor1374	don't give into Rome: both kinds, ministry; remember Huss/Jerome of Prague
7/1/1522	541	1522- Luther's writings: Both Kinds; Doctrines of Men; Married Life		What1601	
8/1/1522	1590	Jonas ltr Frederick; abuse of mass must be removed (based on Luther's recomm); Frederick resists, even at Luther's ltrs	Jonas; Frederick	Jonas44	
8/1/1522	209	Sickingen war on Elector/Archbishop of Treves	Sickingen	McGiff247; Jacob236	Luther classed with Muenzer, Carlstadt; Melanchthon: knights harming Luther
8/1/1522	448	Luther writes attack on Henry VIII; dedicates to Bohemians (not approving of all of Bohemian doctrines); transubstantiation	Henry VIII; Sarpi; Venetian; More; Lee; Fisher	Cover10; Thul83; Jacob221; Wor1377-381; Tjer17	Sarpi, Venetian, against Henry; Henry enraged; Sir Thomas More /Fisher attack basely;
8/2/1522	1938	Staupitz elected abbot in Salzburg of Benedictines	Staupitz	LW49,10	
8/8/1522	1941	Erasmus ltr Mosellanus: Charles V, Henry VIII, cardinals in Rome all want me write against Luther	Erasmus; Mosellanus	LW49,78n12	
8/13/1522	1620	John Faber polemic against Luther (to Pope Adrian); 'Matrimony populates earth, celibacy heaven'	Faber; Pope Adrian	Jonas92	Luther has Jonas reply; 'M
9/20/1522	1689	Luther ltr Spalatin: get Bugenhagen stipend from Elector	Bugenhagen	Bug28; PSII141	
9/21/1522	34	Luther's NT published in German: 3000 copies		Cubit343; Kost279; LW49,14	
10/1/1522	922	Luther visits/preaches Weimar		Wor1384	
10/5/1522	923	Pope Adrian ltr to Frederick: stop heresy; Frederick: Luther must be refuted by Scripture			
10/13/1522	751	Bugenhagen marries; entrusts house mgmt to wife, keeps sword	Bugenhagen	Thul83; Bug27	
10/20/1522	787	Luther preaches at Erfurt to settle confusion	Erfurt	Jacob220; Wor1384	
11/17/1522	207	Diet Nurenberg (2nd - til Feb 9): Charles brother Ferdinand presides; Pope Adrian VI enforce Edict of Worms	Ferdinand; Adrian VI; Nuncio Francis Chieregati	McGiff244; Dall180; Cubit343; Jacob237; Pres214; LW49,35n4	Chieregati leaves for France: Luther unanswerable; grievances to Rome; Edict of Worms
11/19/1522	1975	Chieregato addressed 2nd Nurenberg Diet (1st time)	Chieregato	LW49,24n21	
11/25/1522	924	Pope Adrian ltr to Diet Nurenberg: defend Catholic faith; Edict of Worms, episcopal censorship; admits corruption on Rome	Adrian; Chieregati/Chieregato	Wor1386; PSII141	Chieregati denounced, repelled; Nurenberg strong Lutheran
12/1/1522	750	Pope Adrian VI calls Erasmus write against Luther	Adrian VI; Erasmus	Thul83	
12/1/1522	210	Luther ltr Link: Sickingen war against Palatinate bad affair	Sickingen	McGiff248	
12/10/1522	1939	Nurenberg: Chieregato given floor again- enforce Edict of Worms	Chiereato	LW49,24	LW editor: Adrian 'fully aware of needs of church'- blindness
1/1/1523	752	Hans Sachs publishes 'Wittenberg Nightingale'	Sachs	Thul86	from Nurenberg
1/1/1523	819	Francis Lambert (French Franciscan) visits Luther/Wittenberg	Lambert	Schaf/Internet vol 7?	first French monk to Reformation- retained Zwingli's teaching
1/1/1523	322	1523: Zwingli disputes Romanists in Zurich	Zwingli	Cubit343	
1/1/1523	451	1523?: Thomas Bilney converted by 1 Tim 1,15 and Luthers books; converts Latimer, Barnes, others	Bilney; Barnes; Latimer; Cambridge	Cover17	Bilney "first framer of Cambridge in knowledge of Christ"
1/1/1523	788	Luther writes 'How Far Obey Magistrates?' - in all but spiritual matters		Jacobs222	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
1/3/1523	829	Luther ltr Duke George: '... shamefully hurt and persecute Christian truth'	Duke George	Pres222	
1/3/1523	1976	Legate Chieregato to plenary session Nuremberg presents papal instructions: enforce Edict of Worms, etc	Chieregato	LW49,37n19	
1/13/1523	925	Planitz forwards Report to Frederick on Diet of Nuremberg	Planitz	WorI389	
1/15/1523	1885	mid Jan; Hutten expelled from Basel (at Erasmus protests of him); Hutten to Zurich w/ Zwingli	Hutten; Erasmus;Zwingli	Schw686	after Hutten's Expostulation against Erasmus
1/27/1523	307	Ferdinand report to Charles: Luther's doctrine, everyone!	Ferdinand	Dall181	
2/5/1523	1977	Nuremberg: Estates hand over answer to Legate Chieregato: Pope should call free Christian Council	Chieregato	LW49,38n22	
3/1/1523	827	Luther writes 'Of Civil Authority and how far Obedience...'		Pres215	
3/1/1523	1286	Capito to Strassburg from Mainz (St Thomas church)	Capito	Buc24; LW48,373	LW48,373 says July 1522
3/6/1523	314	Edict of Diet of Nuremberg defers action; Recess of Diet; letter sent to Elector Frederick to abide by mandate that Luther keep silent w/ writings		Snyd52; WorI390; Buc23; LW49,36	'only holy gospel', according to Bible; Strassburg defending Zell by this
3/28/1523	927	Luther writes 'Admonition to Teutonic Order' on continence		WorII2	
4/1/1523	926	Pope Adrian's violent letter to Frederick: eternal flames await you	Adrian	WorI391	Adrian vile; Frederick concerned, ask professor's opinion on war against Emperor
4/1/1523	156	Luther: Veneration of Sacrament of Body of Lord: for Bohemians	Beghardines	TQ7/1915pg152	
4/1/1523	930	Luther suffers from fever (March/April		WorII6	
4/1/1523	27	Carlstadt left Wittenberg to buy land; to Jena, then Orlamuende pastor	Carlstadt	Brueg66; Kost304; WorII23	
4/1/1523	216	Nuns, Katharine von Bora escape convent	Katharine von Bora	McGiff274	
4/7/1523	929	9 nuns escape by Leonard Koppe, to Wittenberg	Koppe	WorII3	Luther defends before world
4/17/1523	931	Luther returns home from visiting Borna & Weimar		WorII6	
5/1/1523	1284	Bucer & Motherer consent to leave Wissemburg (after fall of Sickingen)	Bucer; Motherer	Buc18	
5/7/1523	1287	Bucer arrives Strassburg (approx)	Bucer	Buc25n1	no offerings; asked Zwingli in Zürich for help (x2)-none.
5/7/1523	569	Knight's Revolt (Sickingen & Hutten) against princes put down by Elector Treves, Philip of Hesse	Sickingen; Hutten	What1626; Thul85; WorII7	Sickingen: wounded, 'I shall soon answer before higher tribunal'; Hutten: God is Just
5/29/1523	932	Luther ltr Frederick: responds to request to avoid writing; Luther: adversaries continue to assail (Faber/Emser)	Frederick; Faber; Emser	WorII7	
6/10/1523	933	Luther published 'Christ's Letter of Indulgence'		WorI8	No one can complain his sins may not be forgiven him'; beware of mere paint and glitter
7/1/1523	542	1523- Luther's writings: Secular Authority; Cochlaeus; Jesus Born Jew (Feb); Nunneries; Congregation's Authority; Sacrament to Bohemians; Church Service; Baptism;		What1603; Thul85; WorII21	WorsleyII19: Formula of mass at Wittenberg; Luther against formal rule of mass
7/1/1523	1621	Jonas book 'Against John Faber of Constance'	Jonas	Jonas93-5	Jonas 1st polemic work
7/1/1523	30	John Esch & Henry Voes burned @ Brussels for espousing Gospel; Lambert not long after (had retracted recant)	Esch,Voes; Lambert	Brueg65; Cover15; Thul85; Jacob243; WorIII1f	1st Lutheran martyrs: Brussels; chanting Te Deum
7/10/1523	1942	Hutten publishes 'Challenge' against Erasmus who responded w/ 'Sponge' in Sept	Erasmus; Hutten	LW49,79n13	
7/11/1523	934	Luther ltr to canons at All Saint's Church: stop old rites, vigils, votive masses (even if Elector says continue)	Frederick	WorI10	no effect produced
7/26/1523	936	Luther ltr to Erfurt: 2 monks (Esch/Voes) burnt; Thanks be to God	Voes; Esch	WorII13	
8/1/1523	938	Luther to Electors contd: pt 4: continence in most cases impossibility to human nature		WorII16	
8/1/1523	928	Luther refutes Faber on celibacy, 1 Cor 7	Faber	WorII3	Duke George was parton
8/1/1523	1288	August: Zell lets Bucer preach in his pulpit some in Strassburg	Bucer; Zell	Buc25	
8/1/1523	937	Luther ltr to Electors and States on Recess of Diet: remonstrance on 4 parts		WorII15	1: according to teachers of Christian church; 2: according to Scriptures; 3: nothing new publish...
8/2/1523	935	Luther preaches against 'Bethaven' of old rites at All Saints and canons there; threats break with them; Elector reminds Luther of no innovation, Carlstadt/Jonas shouldn't marry; Frederick remained	Frederick	WorII10	Frederick remained fixed
8/11/1523	939	Luther at town Leisnig to help settle money disputes after church Community Chest	Leisnig	WorII18; LW49,45	
8/23/1523	753	Ulrich von Hutten dies (36) Island of Ufenau in Lake of Zurich	Hutten	Thul88; WorII8	
9/14/1523	306	Pope Adrian VI dies; Clement VII elected November	Pope Adrian VI; Clement VII	Dall183; Snyd52; Brueg64; Cubit343; Pres219; WorII24	Adrian was tutor to Charles V: Flemish
10/1/1523	157	Lukas (Bohemian teacher) reply to Luther's Veneration paper	Lukas	TQ7/1915pg154; WorII21	Beghardines; cool to Luther
11/1/1523	154	Luther to Prague congregation: Ordination of Ministers: Rome bishop ordination not necessary	Cahera	TQ7/1915pg149-150; WorII18	Gallus Cahera-Utraquist: better to have NO ministe
11/1/1523	568	Pope Clement VII electes (to 1534)	Clement VII	What1626; WorII24	Cardinal de Medici
12/3/1523	1289	Zell of Strassburg takes wife (like others)- Katherine Zell	Zell; Katherine Zell	Buc28	'one of most forceful women of Reformation'
1/1/1524	1674	Bugenhagen Psalms Commentary: condemns his earlier righteousness by works	Bugenhagen	Bug14	
1/1/1524	828	Diet Nuremberg cont'd: thousands take both kinds, including Emperor's sister	Osiander	Pres219	
1/1/1524	789	1524: 1st evangelical hymn-book: of 8, 4 were Luther's		Jacobs231	
1/1/1524	1632	1524: George Winkler preaching ev doctrine at Halle Cathedral, both kinds, married	Winkler	Jonas122	
1/7/1524	941	Luther ltr to Brueck: Carlstadt (at Jena) not holding tongue	Carlstadt	WorII23	
1/13/1524	942	Luther ltr to Brueck: Polygamy (as Carlstadt at Orlamunde) avoid, as much that is lawful, give no ground to scandal	Carlstadt	WorII23	
1/14/1524	308	Diet Nuremberg (3rd - til 4/18): Ferdinand again presides, again could do nothing against Luther; Cardinal Campegi was legate; 100 grievances to Rome (see 4/18)	Ferdinand; Campegi, (Campeggio/Campegio)	Dall185;Cyclo583; Cubit343; Thul90; Jacob239; Pres219; WorII23; LW49,35n4	Charles demands Edict; Diet- "as far as possible"; Luther: drunken princes, burn me yet fair trial!
1/28/1524	1292	Strassburg: gardeners ask city council for Bucer as clergy	Bucer	Buc31	
2/1/1524	155	Utraquists appointed Cahera administrator	Utraquists,Cahera	TQ7/1915pg151	But public opinion reversed quickly
2/1/1524	940	Luther's 3rd part of OT translation published (Job)		WorII22	
2/15/1524	943	Frederick quits Nuremberg: sorrow over dealings on Council of Regency; Campegio enters Nuremberg	Frederick; Campegio	WorII26	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
2/21/1524	1293	Bucer preaches 1st sermon at St Aurelia, sole pastor on 3/31	Bucer; Capito	Buc31	Eells: 1st ev pastor Strassburg; Capito soon after chosen St Peter's
2/26/1524	1940	Spalatin leaves Nuremberg	Spalatin	LW49,72n3	
3/1/1524	944	Easter week at Nuremberg: no palms, mummeries; Osiander preaching Word; Queen Isabella of Sweden (Ferdinand's sister) celebrates communion both kinds; Campegio retorts to German States	Osiander; Isabella; Campegio	WorII27	preachers: Antichrist entered Rome when Constantine left
3/12/1524	1295	Treger of Strassburg book One Hundred Theses (church and councils); Capito response in April	Treger; Capito	Buc34	Treger responds again 8/20/1524
3/14/1524	1290	Bishop of Strassburg excommunicates all married priests	Zell, etc	Buc30	
4/1/1524	953	(about spring) Melanchthon meets Philip of Hesse, writes "Sum of revived Christian Doctrines"	Philip of Hesse; Melanchthon	WorII43; Mel56	
4/1/1524	952	(about spring) Melanchthon travels to Erasmus w/ Luther letter for peace; Erasmus - bad morals of Lutherans; Melanchthon: doctrines not tested by conduct of some	Erasmus; Melanchthon	WorII40f;	
4/4/1524	1943	Carlstadt summoned to Witt. Univ. Senate- promises to reside in Wittenberg (instead of Orlamunde)	Carlstadt	LW49,83	but didn't; Luther responds to Duke John's inquiry mid-Sept
4/13/1524	1297	Strassburg policy on cloisters: ok to leave, city will take over when empty		Buc39	
4/18/1524	946	Pope Clement VII disgusted; turns to Henry VIII & King of Portugal: break with Germany	Clement VII	WorII29	also strip Frederick of Saxony
4/18/1524	945	Recess of Diet Nuremberg (3rd) published: Edict should be executed 'as far as possible'; call for Council; grievances; call for convention of laymen at Speyer in fall!		WorII28; LW49,35n4	Luther decried them (even though) some thought favorable; papists hated lay convention
4/30/1524	825	Staupitz ltr to Luther: my love unbroken, do not grasp all your ideas, we owe much to you Martin	Staupitz	Pres183; WorII35	died on December 28, 1524
5/10/1524	950	St Benno, Bishop Misnia celebration by Duke George; Benno remains raised	St Benno; Duke George	WorII39	Luther: Old Idol/Devil Misnia!
5/27/1524	453	Tyndale comes to Wittenberg; 1st Englishman; also in June William Roy; also Thomas Dugate of Cambridge	Tyndale; Roy; Dugate	Cover19	Dugate too weak to overcome flesh- Luther advises take wife.
5/27/1524	371	William Tyndale registers at Wittenberg		Dall239	
5/30/1524	951	Luther ltr to Capito: former stinging letter should not have been printed; rumors of Strasburg/Wittenberg not agreed	Capito	WorII42	
6/1/1524	947	Peasants begin some isolated revolts		WorII29	
6/18/1524	597	Luther's answer on Mosaic Law, civil law to John Frederick; Münzer- 'Satan of Allstedt'	John Frederick; Muenzer	Kost308	
6/24/1524	1746	Amsdorf arrives w/ Luther at Magdeburg- invited by city council members; Luther suggests Amsdorf be called, he declines but see Sept 24	Amsdorf	Ams36	
6/24/1524	1294	Thomas Murner (Strassburg) book against Luther, Lord's Supper	Murner	Buc33	humanist who left Luther 1520; had copy of Henry VIII 'Defense' taken
6/30/1524	790	Catholic meeting Regensburg(Ratisbon): papal legate presided; no unity with Lutherans (Ratisbon Reformation); reform: no fables, chaste life, lower holy days	Ferdinand; Campegio	Jacob240; WorII31	Duke of Bavaria, Archb Salzburg, Bishop of Trent
7/1/1524	1690	Bugenhagen rcvs call from Hamburg congregation, but senate there invalidates 11/12;	Bugenhagen	Bug34	
7/1/1524	598	Luther to Münzer: Keep your fist quiet or leave country : to Frederick and John (base	Münzer; Frederick; John	Kost310; Thul92; WorII46	Muenzer wrote attack on Luther
7/1/1524	458	About 1524: Wolsey suppressed 22 monasteries; founds Cardinal College (Christ Church) at Oxford; calls Cambridge men, John Clark	Wolsey; Clark	Cover24	
7/1/1524	543	1524- Luther's writings: Saints; Muentzer; Trade; Usury; Marriage of Children (April)		What1605; Thul90	
7/1/1524	1291	Summer: Capito takes wife along w/ 2 other priests at Strassburg	Capito	Buc30	
7/1/1524	1693	Bugenhagen writings: Gospel Lesson Notes; Ephesians to Philemon, Hebrews; Deuteronomy, 1/2 Samuel	Bugenhagen	Bug44	
7/1/1524	954	1524: Albert, Grand Master of Prussia (Teutonic Order) converted by Luther to Duke Albert of Prussia	Duke Albert Prussia	WorII44	
7/6/1524	948	Ratisbon 'Reformation' publishes mandate (see 6/30); sought to gain Charles against appointed Speyer convention (and Henry VIII)	Charles V; Henry VIII	WorII31	
7/27/1524	949	Imperial proclamation for Pope against Luther and against proposed Speyer convention (at Ratisbon request)	Charles V	WorII32	Charles at war with France; wanted pope's favor against France; persecutions now raged
8/1/1524	955	Muenzer on trial at Weimar	Muenzer	WorII47	
8/14/1524	599	Luther at Weimar to exam Muenzer; Luther warns Mulhausen on prophets (formerly of Zwickau)	Muenzer	Kost310; WorII48	
8/21/1524	600	Luther preached at Jena against Muenzer (Spirit of Allstedt/Alstadt); Carlstadt present	Muenzer; Carlstadt	Kost310; WorII48	Luther challenge Carlstadt to confute him openly
8/22/1524	1944	Luther meets Carlstadt in Jena, challenges to defend his views publicly, gives gulden	Carlstadt	LW49,84n10	
8/24/1524	956	Luther to Neustadt-on-Orla, preaches, then to Orlamunde; Orlamunde citizens challenge Luther on image destruction	Orlamunde	WorII51f	Luther home by 9/1
9/1/1524	32	Erasmus book "On Free Will"; Henry VIII requested it	Erasmus; Henry VIII; Bucer	Brueg63; Dall170; Jacob248; WorII84; Buc41; Schw688	Luther in 1525 answers: NO FREE WILL in spiritual; Dall- "at Henry's suggestion; Bucer to Luther- respond!
9/13/1524	602	Muenzer at Muelhausen - 'Muenzer is King'	Muenzer	Kost312	
9/17/1524	957	Frederick banishes Carlstadt from dominion; Carlstadt: unrefuted by Martin Luther; refuge at Strasburg, read by Anabaptists	Carlstadt	WorII53	
9/17/1524	1945	Caspar Tauber martyred in Vienna, said on account of Word of God	Tauber	LW49,91n91	
9/24/1524	1747	Amsdorf arrives Magdeburg: duties of Pastor, church superintendent	Amsdorf	Ams36	
10/1/1524	1308	Carlstadt at Strassburg from Orlamunde: controversy on infant baptism, 'organized' religion, published book- banned by town council	Carlstadt	Buc71	Carlstadt told to leave, BUT preachers hold symbolic Supper
10/1/1524	215	Erasmus: Freedom of the Will; Luther replies December, 1525	Erasmus	McGiff266; Jacob248	Against Luther's human bondage
10/1/1524	208	Orlamünde: Carlstadt wildness	Carlstadt	Brueg67;McGiff246	
10/24/1524	1296	Treger leaves Strassburg after dispute w/ ev.	Treger	Buc35	
11/23/1524	212	Strassburg to Luther: Carlstadt shaken us.	Carlstadt	Brueg68	
11/23/1524	26	Strassburg preachers write Luther about Carlstadt	Carlstadt	Brueg68	
12/10/1524	450	Heinrich Moller von Zuetphen burned as Lutheran (from north)	Zuetphen/Zutphen	Cover15; WorII33; Bug34; LW48,236n62; LW32, 263ff	Worsley says January

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/15/1524	211	Luther to Strassburg: Carlstadt should not have been banished; careful on Lord's Supper	Carlstadt	Brueg67; WorII54; Buc72	Antidote to Carlstadt: "What makes Christian?"; Bucer careful Bible study - MERE SYMBOLS.
12/25/1524	1309	Dec end: Bucer accepts 'symbolical' view of Supper: Luther contradicts himself into papist error	Bucer	Buc72	swings to Zwingli view (per Eells)
12/25/1524	958	All Saint's Church superstitious ceremonials cease		WorII56	Luther worked on for some time with Frederick
12/28/1524	959	Staupitz dies	Staupitz	WorII57	
1/1/1525	1701	Henry Winckel dismissed at Halberstadt- teaching Lutheran doctrines	Winckel	Bug57	later in 1528, went to Brunswick
1/1/1525	603	Luther learns of John Denk, Nuremberg Rector expelled, denied Trinity, Divinity	Denk	Kost339	
1/1/1525	1691	Bugenhagen gets another call- from Danzig- official, but congregation refused to let its pastor go	Bugenhagen	Bug35	
1/1/1525	323	1525: Suleiman takes Bagdad from Persians	Suleiman	Cubit344	
1/1/1525	1193	Agricola leaves Wittenberg for new Latin school at Eisleben, first schoolmaster	Agricola	Bor1	remained until 1536
1/1/1525	1978	Denck (Denk), and 3 from painters's guild expelled from Nuremberg	Denck/Denk	LW49,96	see Luther 2/4/1525 ltr to Spengler
1/1/1525	452	Thomas Cranmer read Bible & Luther: prays privately for end to Pope in England	Cranmer	Cover18	
1/1/1525	781	Staupitz publishes book: True Christian Faith; far from Luther	Staupitz	Jacob178	
1/1/1525	1748	Early 1525: Magdeburg schools - Rector Caspar Cruciger until 1529	Caspar Cruciger	Ams37	
1/2/1525	601	Luther publishes against Carlstadt's teaching: Against Heavenly Prophets	Carlstadt	Kost311; Pres155; Buc73	Carlstadt deprived of professorship, left country
1/22/1525	1299	Strassburg mandate: all clergy must become citizens (no privileges for canons, etc)		Buc45	
2/1/1525	454	Early 1525:Tyndale's NT printed Cologne; John Cochlaeus stopped printing	Tyndale; Cochlaeus; More	Cover19-23	Tyndale fled Wittenberg- printed Englished Luther Bible; More found "1000" errors;
2/11/1525	960	Polish Jew arrested at Wittenberg, to poison Luther for 2000 gold pieces	Polish Jew	WorII58	Luther ltr 2/11/1525 indicates more than one
2/24/1525	832	Pavia victory for Charles over Francis I	Charles V; Francis I	Pres226; LW49,125	see Jan, 1526: Peace of Madrid
3/1/1525	604	Zwingli publishes 'True and False Religion', "This signifies my body"	Zwingli; Oecolampadius; Bucer; Capito	Kost339; Buc73	
3/1/1525	217	Katharine suggests Amsdorf or Luther as husbands	Katharine	McGiff276	
3/6/1525	300	Peasants adopt Twelve Theses: divine right; listen to Bible; appealed to Luther	Schapeler; Lotzer	Dall146	
3/20/1525	965	Duke John & Landgrave Philip Hesse meet	Duke John; Philip Hesse	WorII73	Hesse: rather give up all than Word of God, tried convert George, father-in-law
4/13/1525	68	Zwingli dreams of "prophetical vision"; "is" means represents	Zwingli	Brueg90	
4/16/1525	301	Luther writes Exhortation to Peace on 12 Articles fo Peasants		Dall146; Kost315	
4/16/1525	961	Easter: Luther starts travels to Seeburg, Eisleben Stollberg, Nordhausen, Erfurt, Weimar, Orlamunde, Kahla, Jena: obey civil authority!		WorII63; LW49,103	
4/19/1525	25	Writes "An Admonition to Peace"		Brueg69; Lilje178; Thul92; Pres158	
4/21/1525	1947	Luther leaves Eisleben, travels thru Thuringia		LW49,106	
5/4/1525	213	Luther's Against Murderous an Thieving Mobs of Peasants		McGiff255; Lilje179; Kost320; Thul92	
5/5/1525	21	Elector Frederick died; buried 5/9: Melanchthon preached Latin, Luther German (2 days)	Frederick	Brueg73; Snyder52; What1626; WorII65; Bug33	discarded papal leaven, belief in redemption by blood of Christ
5/6/1525	1946	Luther returns to Wittenberg		LW49,107n11	
5/15/1525	1608	May: Haussmann commissioned by Elector (John?)- visit congregations, make report on evils		Jonas74	
5/15/1525	2	Peasants defeated @ Frankenhausen: Muenzer beheaded by princes (Philip of Hesse, George & John of Saxony); Muenzer confessed Catholic faith at death	Münzer; Philip	Brueg72; Snyder52; Cubit344; Kost321; Jacob261; WorII70	Catholics say Luther incited peasants; Münzer died Catholic
6/1/1525	459	About 1525: Association of Christian Brothers in London; sells Luther's NT in English: Thomas Garret	Garret; Clark; Sumner; Bets; Taverner; Radley	Cover25	brought forbidden books to Oxford
6/2/1525	967	Letter to Albert of Mainz: ok to turn temporal electorate	Albert	WorII74	idea passed for Albert- went popish
6/13/1525	47	Married to Katherine von Bora; Albert gives them 25 gulden	Albert; Jonas46	Brueg77;McGiff279,292; Thul92; Pres168; WorII77; Jonas46; Bug37	"She is obedient and complies with me in all things"; surprise gift from Albert; or 6/11
6/15/1525	1698	Bugenhagen to North Germans: 'Let them learn to eat and drink of Christ by faith before they attempt to do so in the sacrament' *****	Bugenhagen	Bug49	Enders V 206ff; 'Where Gospel no avail, other exhortations will do nothing either' - Christian council!
6/27/1525	966	Marriage feast for Luther	Melanchthon; Hans & Margarete	WorII78	Luther dejected over Melanchthon's disapprobation
6/30/1525	754	Carlstadt stops attacks; lives with Luther	Carlstadt	Thul96	
7/1/1525	1750	1525: Amsdorf writings against Dr. Wolfgang Cyclops at Magdeburg: stop denying presence of Christ's body/blood in Supper	Amsdorf; Cyclops	Ams38	lacks learning, pleads simple faith in Christ against Cyclop's philosophy
7/1/1525	544	1525- Luther's writings: Muenzer; Albert/Marriage; Antwerp Christians; Livonia		What1608; Thul94	
7/1/1525	1692	Bugenhagen tract on marriage	Bugenhagen	Bug37	
7/1/1525	1699	1525: Ltr to England: defends reformers there	Bugenhagen	Bug49f	
7/19/1525	1959	Dessau: mtg of Duke George and Mainz, Brunswick, Brandenburg against Lutherans (after combined success against peasants)	Duke George	LW49,120n24	Dessau League
8/1/1525	570	Elector John the Steadfast begins (to 1532)	John the Steadfast	What1626	
8/1/1525	1957	August:Spalatin leaves court, accepts Altenburg call as pastor	Spalatin	LW49,143n3	
8/15/1525	1752	Magdeburg cathed preachers Bodenstein, Cubito sermons attack Amsdorf; Amsdorf challenges public dispute on mass & Mary Assumpt, declined	Boniface Bodenstein; Cubito; Amsdorf	Ams39	Evangelicals forbidding good works
8/16/1525	608	Duke John at palace Weimar to district clergy: preach Gospel, pure and simple, no additions by man; allows reforms of All Saints' Castle church	Duke John the Steadfast; Jonas	Kost352; WorII82; Jonas45	Wor: must be conformed to Word
9/1/1525	303	Luther writes Henry VIII humble letter (at King Christian II of Denmark urging)	Henry VIII; King Christian II; Tyndale	Dall169; Barn39; Cover26; Kost344; Jacob269; Pres194; WorII86	Christian II lost throne;Kost; Jac245: Christian denied Luther b4 Charles; Tyndale told Christian
9/1/1525	1311	Oecolampadius of Basel- book on Supper against Luther for Swabia and Brenz	Bucer; Brenz; Oecolampadius	Buc75	Bucer wrote personal ltr favoring Oecolampadius
9/12/1525	1980	Luther supports Carlstadt's request for Saxon temporary residence permit	Carlstadt	LW49,123n11	general pardon issued no long after
9/15/1525	968	Luther ltr to Elector John- help Wittenberg	Elector John	WorII80	
9/15/1525	1948	Elector John/ Philip of Hesse ltr to Duke George: we decline to join your Dessau Leage	Elector John; Duke George; Philip of Hesse	LW49,127n10	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
10/1/1525	1298	Lefevre and Roussel refugees to Bucer in Strassburg	Bucer; Lefevre; Roussel	Buc40	Bucer haven for refugees
10/8/1525	1310	Strassburg sends Gregory Cassels to Luther: to get endorsement on their Supper doctrine; ltr sent: unity against papists necessary	Cassels	Buc74	Ltr also from Capito to Bugenhagen which agreed w/ Zwingli
10/11/1525	1982	Elector John sends von Dolzig & Gräfen Dorf to Witt Univ to assist it-sequestered All Saints' endowments for University needs	Dolzig; Gräfen Dorf	LW49,133n15&n19	
11/1/1525	1958	Nov: Spalatin marries	Spalatin	LW49,143n3	
11/5/1525	606	Luther to Strassburg: warning error on Supper: 'is' not 'signifies'		Kost346; Buc74	One of us is servant of Satan
11/7/1525	971	John Frederick & Philip Hesse consult at Friedewald Castle for ev. Princes	John Frederick; Philip of Hesse	WorII92	reaction to papal alliances; coming Diet Augsburg
12/1/1525	1602	End of 1525: Schwenkfeld to Wittenberg; talks w/ Jonas on Supper matter	Jonas; Schwenkfeld	Jonas56; LW49,149n3	no agreement; Schwenkfeld calls Luther 'stubborn'
12/1/1525	305	Luther writes "On the Unfree Will" (On the Bondage of the Will); reply to	Erasmus	Dall171; Lilje183; Kost344; ThuI96; Jacob249; WorII85; Schw690; LW49,140n3 Cover20	Erasmus: I am too weak, but writes The Hyperaspistes anyway; Jacobs: not consistent
12/2/1525	455	Dr Edward Lee, Henry VIII's almoner ltr to King from Bordeaux: Infection of Lutherans, Luther's opinions grounded on bare words of Scripture.			
12/11/1525	972	Diet at Augsburg, but only Elector Treves there; adjourned on 2nd last day of 1525 for Speyer - May, 1526	Elector Treves	WorII92	
12/22/1525	969	Luther ltr Duke George: conciliatory; George bitter reply- asylum refugee monks/nuns		WorII88	bear w/ George/Henry VIII as with own Absoloms; but see WorII1111
12/22/1525	605	Luther to Duke George: pardon for wrong, but doctrine retract nothing	Duke George	Kost345; WorII88	Duke George vicious response
12/24/1525	457	Barnes preached St Edward's: Luther sermon on Phil 4:4; against Wolsey's luxury; Barnes arrested; Turn or Burn; Gardiner got him to turn	Barnes; Wolsey; Gardiner	Cover24	
12/28/1525	830	Duke George answers Luther kind letter: 'keep your gospel, we stand as the Church holds it!'	Duke George	Pres224	
12/30/1525	1960	Dessau League requests Charles V to end Lutheran teachings	Dessau; Charles V	LW49,144n11	Luther responds w/ 'Against Mainz Brief', John stops printing
1/1/1526	609	Spalatin effects inspection of parishes in Borna	Spalatin	Kost354	
1/1/1526	1696	Bucer's translation of Bugenhagen's Psalms published	Bucer; Bugenhagen	PSII378	
1/1/1526	607	Luther's German Mass/Order of Divine Worship		Kost348; Pres230; WorII95	Preface guards against universal law
1/14/1526	309	Charles V Treaty of Madrid (after defeat Feb,1525) Francis I: help crush Lutherans	Charles V; Francis I; Frundsberg	Dall186; Cubit344; Lilje62; Kost354; Jacob269; WorII91	Encarta Charles V; Peace of Madrid after Battle of Pavia; Lilje has picture of Francis I
2/1/1526	973	Elector John & Landgrave Philip confer at Gotha: defensive alliance	Elector John; Philip of Hesse; Treves; Palatine	WorII93; LW49,155	ratified at Torgau; Philip tries Treves & Palatine - no go.
2/1/1526	381	Barnes examined by bishops of London, Rochester, Bath, etc on 25 articles (also Coverdale); recant or burn: Gardiner got him to recant	Barnes; Coverdale; Gardiner	Barn27-29	Barnes recanted
2/1/1526	66	Luther baptized Carlstadt's child (!)	Carlstadt	Brueg89; Jacob257; WorII97	Jacobs: but moved to Zurich and Basel
2/11/1526	461	Cardinal Wolsey with 36 other officials: Against Luther, burned books, Barnes carries 5 fagots	Wolsey; Barnes	Cover27	
3/1/1526	610	Myconius of Gotha conducts parish inspections	Myconius	Kost354	
3/1/1526	1962	March: Erasmus publishes 1st pt Hyperaspistes, refuting Bondage of Will	Erasmus	LW49,145n15	
3/8/1526	1312	Bucer publishes reply to Brenz open ltrs and Swabian Syngramma: his desire for peace was perfectly honorable	Bucer; Brenz	Buc76	Elements were signs in which Christ spiritually present, only for believers
3/20/1526	460	Henry VIII replies to Luther's 9/1/1525 kind letter: many corruptions	Henry VIII	Cover26	
3/23/1526	970	Charles V ltr German-papist princes: keep the faith- Catholic! Resist Lutherans!	Charles V	WorII91	
3/27/1526	1961	Luther's 'Against Mainz Brief' on press, stopped by John	Elector John	LW49,144n11	
3/28/1526	1984	Luther 3 sermons on Lord's Supper, contrasts w/ Zwingli (published in fall 'Sacrament....-Against the Fanatics')		LW49,146n22	
4/11/1526	826	Erasmus ltr Luther: You revile me too much!	Erasmus	Pres209	'my greatest desire to calm'
4/23/1526	1964	Suleiman leaves Constantinople for Budapest, defeats Sept 10	Suleiman	LW49,156	
5/2/1526	55	League of Torgau by Ev. Princes against RCs (see Feb, 1526 mtg)	Elector John; Philip of Hesse	Brueg86; What1626; Kost355; Jacob269	to balance Dessau League
5/22/1526	343	Pope Clement, Francis I, Henry VIII: Holy League of Cognac against Charles V	Clement VII; Francis I; Henry VIII; Charles V	Dall188; Kost355; Jacob270; WorII102; LW49,156,161n11	Charles lashes against Pope
6/1/1526	1595	Summer semester: Jonas chosen rector	Jonas	Jonas46	
6/7/1526	48	Firstborn child: Hans	Hans	Brueg78; WorII98	
6/12/1526	974	Magdeburg League ev. Princes: John, John Frederick, Philip, Luneburg, Mecklenburg, Anhalt, Mansfeld; latter Prussia; at Torgau		WorII94; Cur149; LW49,155	Duke Albert/Prussia joined Sept 29
6/14/1526	463	Bishop Nix helps Warham buy Luther's books to burn	Nix; Warham	Cover29	
6/23/1526	976	Clement VII ltr to Charles: keep your partisans within some bounds	Clement VII; Charles V	WorII106	
6/24/1526	1315	Jonas ltr of reply to Bucer: Not Zwingli/Oecolampadius' persons but their doctrines are blasphemous, forsaken sure foundation of scriptural word	Jonas; Bucer	Buc77; Jonas56	'more irenic than Brenz (?)
6/25/1526	56	1st DIET OF SPEYER, Ferdinand again: Lutheran Princes: VDMIE!; Imperial Recess (to August 27)	Ferdinand; George von Frundsberg	Brueg86; Dall186; Snyder52; Kost355; Jacob269; Pres221; WorII101; Bug57; LW49,155	Edict of Worms rest until future Council. Germany; Brunswick people embrace Reformation more
7/1/1526	1695	Bugenhagen: Harmony/History of Gospels, Passion	Bugenhagen	Bug45	Posthumous complete book
7/1/1526	1700	1526: Bugenhagen writes 'Of Faith & Good Works'; fastings, prayers, Corpus Christi- Not Good Works	Bugenhagen	Bug50	against detractors of Gospel in Hamburg
7/1/1526	545	1526- Luther's writings: German Liturgy; Jonah; Habakkuk; Sacrament,against Enthusiasts; Soldiers; Ecclesiastes		What1609	
7/8/1526	1320	Bucer ltr to Oecolampadius: you and Zwingli reply to Luther's attack: refute Luther's objection to reason and patristics	Bucer; Oecolampadius; Zwingli	Buc84	
7/27/1526	1317	Bucer publishes vol 4 of Luther's Peter/Jude- 'corrects' Luther on Supper	Bucer	Buc79; PSII378	Luther's pugnacious bitterness due to excessive zeal
8/29/1526	756	King Ludwig of Hungary (and Bohemians) killed by Turks at Mohacz (Battle of Mohacs)	Ludwig/Lewis/Louis II; Ferdinand; Queen Mary	ThuI98; WorII103,107; LW49,185n31	Ferdinand (brother-in-law) went there; Mary - Gospel labor
9/1/1526	1316	Sept; Bugenhagen tells all against Bucer's befouled truth in his Psalms	Bugenhagen; Bucer	Buc78; PSII378; Bug47	Bucer's translation seen as Swiss view by Wittenberg
9/10/1526	755	Suliman conquers Budapest, Hungary	Suliman (Soliman)	ThuI98; Pres226; LW49,156	King slain
9/13/1526	1318	Luther ltr to Bucer publisher, Herwagen: include my letter in next edition of translation of my work; Bucer agreed; 'monstrous blasphemy of sacramentarian spirit'	Bucer; Herwagen	Buc81	'incredible madness of covetous spirit

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
9/17/1526	345	Charles V vehement letter to Pope Clement VII	Charles V	Dall188	
9/19/1526	977	Cardinal Pompeo Colonna enters Rome w/ troops, takes 300,000 ducats booty	Cardinal Pompeo Colonna	WorII106	
10/1/1526	1963	Oct: Luther's 'Body/Blood- Against Fanatics'		LW49,146n22	
10/1/1526	1319	Bucer defends himself against Luther's attack	Bucer	Buc82	before Zwingli started defending him
10/6/1526	978	Charles V ltr to Consistory of Cardinals: admonish Pope - convoke council	Charles V; Clement VII	WorII106	
11/1/1526	1304	Michael Keller exiles in Strassburg (from Wittenberg, Prussia); Capito defends; Capito preface for book 7/12/1527	Keller; Capito	Buc61	
11/1/1526	757	Luther's '4 Psalms of Comfort' for Queen Mary of Hungary (Charles/Ferdinand sister)	Queen Mary Hungary	Thul98; WorII108; Cur153; LW49,152n2	'Never happy without Father's love in Scripture'
11/17/1526	981	Imperial army marches for Italy; Frundsberg commissioned by Ferdinand (from Charles V)	Frundsberg; Ferdinand; Charles V	WorII114	
11/22/1526	611	Luther to Elector John: civil power, protect young; proposed church/school visitation	Elector John	Kost355; WorII109; Jonas74	
12/1/1526	979	Luther forces into Elector John's bedchamber: selfishness of courtiers, need visitation of churches	Elector John	WorII110	after 11/22/1526 ltr
12/2/1526	304	Henry VIII publishes Response to Luthers 9/1/1525 letter: spurns him	Henry VIII	Dall169; Barn39; Kost373	Henry VIII more insulting to Luther
12/19/1526	982	Imperial army reaches Alps (on way to Rome)	Frundsberg	WorII114	
12/30/1526	462	Tyndale's "Prolog to Romans", paraphrase of Luther	Tyndale; More	Cover29	
1/1/1527	324	1527: Henry VIII doubts lawfulness of marriage to brother's widow	Henry VIII	Cubit344	
1/1/1527	325	1527: Suleiman invades Hungary; defeats King Louis;	Suleiman; King Louis-Hungary; Mary	Cubit344; Dall187	Mary, wife King Louis, sister Charles V, favors Gospel: Luther dedicates 4 Comfort Psalms
1/1/1527	327	Francis I wars against Charles V	Francis I; Charles V	Cubit344	
1/1/1527	1313	1527: Brenz Commentary on John: restates attitude on Supper against Bucer	Brenz; Bucer	Buc76	
1/12/1527	983	Imperial troops Firenzuola, joins Duke Bourbon troops from Milan	Frundsberg; Duke Bourbon	WorII114	
2/1/1527	1985	Zwingli publishes 'Friendly Exegesis, Exposition of Eucharistic Problem', answers Luthers sermons	Zwingli	LW49,164	
2/1/1527	612	Visitors appointed, including Melanchthon; Wittenberg first	Melanchthon	Kost356	
2/22/1527	984	Imperial army (united) heads to Rome from Firenzuola	Frundsberg; Bourbon	WorII114	
2/24/1527	456	Ridley ltr: Tyndale and Roy- manifest Lutherans	Tyndale; Roy; Ridley	Cover21	Cochlaeus also blasts 2 English apostates who visited Wittenberg
4/1/1527	975	Luther's tract: Against Enthusiasts- This Is My Body		WorII105; Buc83	against Zwingli/Oecolampadius (and Bucer); also letters to Stiefel (Stiefel); Bucer did not reply
4/18/1527	344	Man shouts at Pope Clement VII after bull "In Coena Domini"	Clement VII	Dall188	
4/28/1527	985	Imperial army of Bourbon goes to Rome (passes Florence)	Duke of Bourbon	WorII115	
5/5/1527	986	Imperial army of Bourbon in sight of Rome			
5/6/1527	57	ROME SACKED 12 days: Imperial army of Charles V takes over Rome; Pope Clement imprisoned	Charles V; Bourbon; Clement VII; Frundsberg	Dall189; Cubit344; Lilje197; What1626; Kost384; Jacob270; WorII116; PSII408; LW49,169n8	Pope Clement imprisoned 7 months- Castle St Angelo
6/2/1527	980	John Frederick married to Princess Sibylla of Cleves	John Frederick; Cleves	WorII113	
6/15/1527	987	Pompeo Colonna arrives in Rome, take Imperial army command	Pompeo Colonna	WorII117	400,000 ducats paid to army
7/1/1527	546	1527- Luther's writings: 1 John; King of England; This Is My Body; Epidemics; Halle Comfort; Zachariah; 1 Moses; Church Postils	Henry VIII	What1610; Kost369	Postils- see Kost
7/1/1527	758	Gustav Vasa at Diet of Vasteras- Sweden to Reformation	Gustav Vasa	Thul101	
7/1/1527	1694	Bugenhagen: Romans Commentary	Bugenhagen	Bug44	
7/1/1527	1751	1527; Melchior Hoffmann visits Magdeburg, fights Amsdorf on apocalyptic exegesis	Hoffmann; Amsdorf	Ams38	
7/1/1527	613	First large scale Visitations: Thuringia		Kost356	
7/2/1527	1302	Bucer published attacks teachings of Anabaptists Denck, Kautz, other	Denck; Bucer; Kautz	Buc58	Strassburg haven for Anabaptists after Peasant Revolt; Augsburg, others expelled them
7/6/1527	49	Luther strained (heart attack?); buzzing ear, headache	Luther	Brueg79; Dall226; Kost357; WorII118	Death words: regret not worthy to shed blood for Christ; never regretted violence of speech
7/27/1527	1303	Strassburg mandate forbids shelter for Anabaptists		Buc59	
8/2/1527	614	Luther still suffering illness		Kost359; WorII122	
8/15/1527	759	Luther still suffering illness; Jonas leaves in August for Nordhausen; Bugenhagen stays, moves in w/ Luther	Jonas; Bugenhagen	Thul101; WorII122; Jonas46; Bug37	8/10: John asks Luther to leave Witt.
8/16/1527	50	Leonard Kaiser (Caesar) burned at Schiering, Bavaria; Luther wrote him in prison 5/20	Leonhard Kaiser	Brueg79; Kost360; WorII124	Luther exclaims: mighty doer; (or Scherdingen)
8/21/1527	760	Luther ltr Agricola: I suffer in spirit; others burned, murdered, die	Agricola	Thul	martyrs
8/25/1527	988	George Winkler murdered near Aschaffenburg by Mainz canons after Albert let go; Luther consols Halle; Luther sent ltr end of Sept to Halle to comfort Christians there (St L #1127)	Winkler; Albert	WorII124; Jonas123; Cur	Worsley says end of May
9/16/1527	1596	Jonas ltr to Agricola of Eisleben: come visit me at Nordhausen	Jonas; Agricola	Jonas46	
9/25/1527	346	ROME SACKED AGAIN: Hell has nothing to compare		Dall191; PSII427	peace accepted Nov 26, but later repudiated
10/19/1527	1585	Luther ltr Jonas: at last you see Erasmus true colors	Jonas; Erasmus	Jonas38	
10/31/1527	52	A Mighty Fortress likely written fall, 1527		Brueg82; Snyder52; Jacob231	Walter Snyder says summer; Thulin106 says 1529
10/31/1527	615	Erasmus publishes another against Luther (product of snakes); Hyperaspistes, Part II (Heavy-Armed Soldier	Erasmus	Kost360 & 372; Pres210	Luther did not reply: Erasmus a refined Epicurean
10/31/1527	51	Plaque in Wittenberg, 10th anniv. 95 Theses		Brueg80; Kost361	Wife & Hans also afflicted
11/1/1527	465	Fall 1527: Patrick Hamilton defends evangelical theses at Marburg University (protestant)	Hamilton	Cover30	
11/1/1527	621	Charles V treaty with Pope after sack	Charles V	Kost384	Extirpate Lutherans
11/8/1527	990	Emser dies of plague(?); after August publish of N.T. opposing Luther	Emser	WorII130; LW49,184n22	died while writing against Luther?
11/10/1527	386	Henry VIII scolds Luther for marriage to nun	Henry VIII	Barn39; Kost373	
11/15/1527	616	Luther ltr Jonas: I suffer- Pope, Emporer, etc, Sacramentarians, Erasmus		Kost361; WorII127	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
11/25/1527	989	Luther went to Torgau- differences of Agricola with Melanchthon on Repentance, Law of Moses	Agricola; Melanchthon	WorII129; WorII309; LW49,180n22	Nov 25-29; peaceful settlement for now
11/26/1527	1969	Charles V & Pope Clement VII peace settlement	Charles V; Pope Clement VII	LW49,185n29	
11/28/1527	991	Luther writes of Carlstadt: wretched man hardened every day	Carlstadt	WorII131	wrote against Luther in 1528
12/10/1527	617	Luther reports: Hans better again; Elisabeth born	Elisabeth (daughter)	Kost363; Thul102	
12/31/1527	1981	1527/1528: Campeggio presides in 'trial' for annulment of marriage of Henry VIII	Campeggio; Henry VIII	LW49,126n6	
1/1/1528	1697	Before May: Bugenhagen complete confession on Sacrament to refute Zwinglians	Bugenhagen	Bug48	
1/1/1528	1314	1528: Bucer Commentary on John: against Brenz's 1527 Comm on John and Supper doctrine	Bucer; Brenz	Buc76	
1/1/1528	382	Barnes flees to Germany: 1528; after imprisonment in 1526	Barnes	Barn30	
1/1/1528	1139	1528: Wolsey sends Edward Fox & Gardiner to Pope- Henry VIII divorce	Fox; Wolsey; Gardiner	Engl61/78	Fox later ambassador to Germans w/ Heath
1/6/1528	1300	Bern Disputation (Bucer/Capito vs Treger/Murner): Scripture only authority; Bern ruled against all masses, altars, statues, etc	Bucer; Capito; Treger; Murner; Bullinger; Blaurer	Buc51f	ended 1/26/1528: Bern Theses; Bucer meets Bullinger, Blaurer
2/1/1528	58	Otto von Pack supplies Philip plot by RC princes (Duke George)	Otto von Pack; Duke George	Cyclo 597;Brueg87-88; Jacob284; Pres224; WorII135	? of Philip conivance; ? of forgery by Otto von P
2/12/1528	464	Wolsey sends Gardiner and Dr. Edward Fox to get Pope Clement VII to divorce Catherine from Henry VIII	Gardiner; Edward Fox; Clement VII; Catherine	Cover29	
2/29/1528	326	Patrick Hamilton, Lutheran, burned in Scotland	Hamilton	Cubit344	Scotland
2/29/1528	466	Patrick Hamilton burned: Scottish Lutheran	Hamilton	Cover31; Cyclo360	
3/1/1528	622	Charles sends ambassador to German Courts against Lutherans	Charles V	Kost384	
3/1/1528	618	"Instructions to Visitors .. to priests of Saxony" by Melanchthon, preface by Luther	Melanchthon; Luther	Kost366; WorII147; Mel57	
3/1/1528	1007	Elizabeth, wife of Joachim, Elector of Brandenburg, sister King of Denmark caught studying Luther	Elizabeth	WorII153	
3/9/1528	994	John & Philip Hesse enter compact against RC prince plot (of Otto Pack)	Otto von Pack; John; Philip Hesse	WorI136; LW49,190	
3/18/1528	1004	Luther journeys to Elector John on Visitation details; stays 3/28 to 4/7	Elector John	WorII147	
3/19/1528	1986	Luther in Altenburg 19th/20th at mtg Saxon Estates; Pack affair made known; returned to home 3/26	Pack	LW49,190n15	
3/26/1528	1987	Luther returned home from Altenburg		LW49,191n15	
3/28/1528	620	Luther's "Confession concerning Lord's Supper" against Zwingli	Zwingli	Kost382; Thul103; WorII132; Buc87; Schw699	
4/1/1528	1753	Spring 1528: Amsdorf in Goslar 6 wks, back to Magdeburg	Amsdorf	Ams41	
4/6/1528	1180	Albrecht Dürer dies		PSII443	
4/15/1528	1321	Bucer ltrs to many: I misunderstood Luther on Supper; not local inclusion but sacramental union	Bucer	Buc88	to Oecolampadius, Vadian
4/23/1528	995	Elector John chgs agrmt w/ Philip, slow down in offense, wait	Elector John; Philip of Hesse	WorII138	
4/28/1528	1988	Weimar mtg Elector, Landgrave, Luther, Melanchthon on Pack Affair;	John Frederick; Philip of Hesse	LW49,191n15	
4/30/1528	1989	Weimar: new alliance agreement Saxony & Hesse: chg March 9th agreement, no first strike but ultimatin to Breslau League- declare their intentions			
5/1/1528	1005	Luther to Weimar, Elector John on Visitation (and Pack Affair)	Elector John	WorII147	
5/1/1528	1990	Council of Regency mandate arrives Weimar- maintain public peace (dated April 16)		LW49,191	
5/17/1528	996	Philip of Hesse ltr to Duke George father-in-law: RC treaty against us	Philip of Hesse; Duke George	WorII138	George reply - forgery
5/20/1528	1702	Bugenhagen arrives Brunswick (Luther subs his pulpit); installed by Winckel; lectures on Romans/Timothy; pastoral care (marital confusion)	Bugenhagen; Winckel	Bug58	
5/22/1528	997	Philip of Hesse publishes causes for arms against RC	Philip of Hesse	WorII138	
6/5/1528	1991	Banberg & Würzburg sign peace treaty w/ Hesse-Saxony at Smalcald		LW49,198n9	
6/14/1528	1001	Luther ltr Link: cold excuse of Duke George rather confession of guilt; we don't believe godless men	Duke George	WorII142	
6/17/1528	1305	Zwingli ltr to Capito & Bucer at Bucer's request on Infant Baptism controversy	Zwingli; Bucer; Capito	Buc63	
6/20/1528	1000	Otto von Pack trial by Philip of Hesse	Otto von Pack; Philip of Hesse	WorII140	let go; but Duke George caught him 1536, decapitated
7/1/1528	547	1528- Luther's writings: Titus; Isaiah; Timothy; Anabaptism; Visitation; Lord's Supper; Both Kinds; Genesis		What1611f; WorII133	
7/1/1528	467	Tyndale's "Obediace of Christian Man"; Thomas More writes against	Tyndale; More	Cover32	
7/1/1528	1322	July: Bucer publishes book: agreement of Luther & Zwingli' 'sacramental union'; admitted disagreement on reception by non-believers	Bucer; Zwingli	Buc89	
8/13/1528	53	Daughter Elisabeth dies; 7 months old		Brueg82; WorII148	8/5?
8/15/1528	1306	Bucer present at trial of 4 Anabaptists; disputes them on 'Can Christian sin?'; regarded them as pernicious guests	Bucer; Anabaptists	Buc64	
8/30/1528	1703	End August: Bugenhagen outline Church Order at Brunswick	Bugenhagen	Bug59	
9/1/1528	998	Angry ltrs of Philip of Hesse & Duke George ceased by effort of Elector Palatine	Philip of Hesse; Elector Palatine	WorII140	
9/5/1528	1704	Brunswick adopts Bugenhagen's Church Order	Bugenhagen	Bug60	Ruccius ridicules, but admits precursor for centuries
10/1/1528	1996	October: Pope ltr to Charles V: deal with Reformation more zealously	Pope; Charles V	LW49,222	
10/9/1528	1706	Bugenhagen goes to Hamburg from Brunswick; Martin Görlitz (of Torgau) replaces him at Brunswick	Bugenhagen; Görlitz	Bug62,63	preaching ev tenets
10/15/1528	1992	Melanchthon leaves for visitation in Thuringia;	Melanchthon	LW49,214n4	
10/22/1528	619	Luther's commission for visitation around Wittenberg; Jonas also commissioned, sporadic visits til Easter 1529	Jonas	Kost367; WorII148; Jonas75; Cur173	
10/22/1528	1993	Luther, others visit parishes near Wittenberg		LW49,214n4	
10/25/1528	1006	Luther marries Michael Stiefel at Lochau	Stiefel (Stifel)	WorII148	see ltr to Agricola, 10/25/1528

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
10/31/1528	1860	Luther takes part in visitations til mid-Nov		Trig67	
10/31/1528	831	Luther replies to Duke George question on ltr to Link of 6/14/1528- mind your own business	Duke George	Pres225	November: George complains to John; December, Luther- 'On Secret, Stolen Ltrs' did not return until Dec, 1531
11/1/1528	1161	Barnes leaves England for Continent to escape hostility	Barnes	Neel12; Tjer58	
11/19/1528	999	Charles V ltr to Elector John: harsh fomenter of dissension, high treason to levy army w/o imperial warrant	Charles V; Elector John	WorII140	
11/30/1528	1705	Bugenhagen recalled to Wittenberg from Hamburg;	Bugenhagen	Bug62	
12/1/1528	992	Winter: Carlstadt leaves Saxony for good- to Schleswig Holstein	Carlstadt	WorII132	
12/25/1528	1998	Imperial call for Diet at Speyer- (per Am Ed, work out a Humanistically oriented compromise between Reformation and papists)	Charles V	LW49,223	
12/29/1528	1002	Duke George publishes Luther's ltr to Link with defense; Luther's Stolen Letters followed	Duke George	WorII144	Luther's language displeased all but Amsdorf
12/31/1528	1861	Luther takes part in visitations til January (see Jan 15 ltr to Spalatin)		Trig67	poor conditions
12/31/1528	1997	Imperial vice-chancellor Balthasar Merklin von Waldkirch special trip thru southern Germany to proclaim Emperor's displeasure with Reformation, threats against sovereigns followed 1526 Diet Speyer	Merklin von Waldkirch	LW49,222	
1/1/1529	1749	1529: George Major replaces Cruciger at Magdeburg until 1536 (then to Witt Castle Church preacher- 1537	Major	Ams37, 123	
1/1/1529	471	1529: Hugh Latimer 2 sermons at Cambridge: all read Bible; Prior Buckenham replied Scripture confusing - ploughman verse	Latimer; Buckenham	Cover37	
1/31/1529	1008	Luther giddiness in the head; lasts to mid-February; hoarseness from end Feb to May 3		WorII154	
2/18/1529	1003	Elector John (to please George) ltr Luther: cease correspondence on Pack League	Elector John; Duke George	WorII145	Duke Geo sent 2 reps to John- punish Luther
2/20/1529	1301	Strassburg outlaws all masses (defies Imperial authorities)		Buc53	
3/1/1529	623	Luther's "War against Turks"	Turk	Kost386; WorII155	1st one of 1528 had pages lost
3/13/1529	1011	Elector John & Melanchthon ride into Speyer	Elector John; Melanchthon	WorII156	
3/15/1529	347	2nd Diet of Speyer: Ferdinand (& Charles V): revoke 1526 resolutions		Dall194; WorII156; LW49,220n6	
4/1/1529	993	Spring: Carlstadt to Friesland (not permitted to return to Saxony); to Switzerland	Carlstadt	WorII132	made dean of Cathedral Church by Zwingli; went Basle
4/3/1529	468	Cardinal Campegi ltr: Henry VIII told Church justly held temporal goods	Campegi; Henry VIII	Cover33	"insinuating laity interpose"
4/12/1529	1012	Minkwitz, Saxon envoy, contends at Diet for evang.	Minkwitz	WorII158	
4/19/1529	22	Diet of Speyer; PROTEST; decree unfavorable to Reformation; VDMIE		Cubit345	"Protestants"- VDMIE- Word endures forever
4/19/1529	59	Speyer: Protest in legal form: PROTESTANTS	King Ferdinand; Picus	Brueg88; Dall194; Cubit345; Kost388; Thul104; WorII159; LW49,220n7/49,223	Defensive union by Ev not sanctioned by Luther; papal legate John Thomas Picus
4/22/1529	1999	Diet of Speyer: Diet adopts Ferdinands proposals	Ferdinand	LW49,223	evening secret agreement by ev sovereigns
4/22/1529	60	Speyer secret agreement political federation: Hesse, Saxony, cities Nuremberg, Ulm, Strassburg; Luther's ltr of May 22 cautions, rejects alliance	Philip of Hesse	Cyclo499 A2; Buc91; Schw700; LW49,224; ReuII,#6	mutual assistance if any one attacked for faith
4/24/1529	1994	Diet of Speyer adjourns		LW49,220n6	
4/25/1529	348	Speyer: Protestant Lutheran princes protest legal tyranny of majority Catholics		Dall195; What1626; WorII160; LW49,224	"PROTESTANTS"
5/1/1529	54	Catechisms published in 1529, Small in May		Brueg85; Dall163; What1613; Kost369; Thul104; Trig79ff	
5/1/1529	1716	1529?: Bugenhagen presides over debate w/ Melchior Hoffmann at Schleswig-Holstein; sent out of country- went to Strassburg	Hoffmann; Bugenhagen	Bug71	
5/1/1529	1354	May: Schwenckfeld arrives Strassburg; against infant baptism quotes Bucer's early works	Schwenckfeld	Buc135	
5/3/1529	1009	Luther resumes lectures after hoarseness gone		WorII155	
5/4/1529	1010	Magdalene born	Magdalene	WorII155	
5/6/1529	1013	Melanchthon arrives back at Witt from Diet; dejected over accomplice with Zurich Sacramentarians	Melanchthon	WorII163	dejected/despondent; Simon Grynaeus escapes
5/15/1529	1715	Hamburg Senate adopts Bugenhagen's Church Orders	Bugenhagen	Bug69	
5/22/1529	1014	Luther ltr to Elector John: alliance w/ Swiss errorists	Elector John	WorII165	abandon Landgrave on this compact
5/27/1529	1015	Luther's advice disregarded: Nuremberg mtg sent 3 to Charles to rep Lutherans & Zwinglians	Elector John	WorII167	
6/1/1529	1016	Mtg at Rothach: Minkwitz & Landgrave Philip, but John now cool	Elector John; Philip of Hesse	WorII168; Buc91	Landgrave: Lord's Supper not essential (but not Luther/Melanchthon)
6/7/1529	61	Rotach meeting on federation; postponed to Aug 24 @ Schwabach		Cyclo499	Hans von Minckwitz
6/9/1529	1717	Bugenhagen goes to Brunswick- has Council banish agitators Zwinglians/Anabaptists (Ruccius rages- intolerance)	Bugenhagen	Bug71	
6/23/1529	624	Luther to Philip's request for mtg with Zwingli: will render this useless service with all diligence	Philip; Zwingli	Kost390	
6/23/1529	1018	Luther reply to Philip of Hesse's invite to discuss with Zwingli differences: no hope but will come	Philip of Hesse	WorII169	
6/24/1529	1718	Bugenhagen returns to Wittenberg from Brunswick			
6/29/1529	626	Charles V concludes treaty with Pope at Barcelona	Charles V	Kost391; WorII187; LW49,222	Treaty of Barcelona; signed 6/23
7/1/1529	2000	Landgrave Philip of Hesse's official invite to Luther & Melanchthon to Colloquy Marburg	Philip of Hesse	LW49,232n19	officially accepted July 8
7/1/1529	1791	1529-1546: Menius superintendent Eisenach	Menius	Ams138	
7/1/1529	548	1529- Luther's writings: Deuteronomy; Turks; Schwabach Articles		What1613; Thul105	Schwabach Articles
7/8/1529	63	Saalfeld meeting John, George, Philip; Geo: confession first	Georg von Brandenburg		
7/12/1529	2008	Charles V issues mandate from Barcelona against Protestants, withdraw Protest and Appeal	Charles V	LW49,245n9	
8/2/1529	625	Luther to friend: Mtg with Zwingli- no hope... Hesse boiling over with projects; also Sweating Sickness	Zwingli; Philip	Kost390	
8/5/1529	627	Charles V makes peace with Francis I (to extirpate heresy)	Charles V; Francis	Kost391; WorII187; LW49,222	Peace at Cambray
8/7/1529	1017	Mtg at Zerbst of Protestant princes, but no agreement by John, Margrave George Brandenburg, etc.	Elector John; Margrave George Brandenburg	WorII168	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
9/12/1529	1025	Protestant ambassadors to Charles at Placentia; no answer til October	Charles V	WorII185	petitioned Speyer decree; Pope Adrian's confession of abuse
9/14/1529	1995	Turks install Zapolyai as King of Hungary in Ofen	Zapolyai	LW49,221n9	
9/15/1529	2006	Sept: Landgrave asked Elector if Emperor attacked would he support him;		LW49,244n6	
9/23/1529	1019	Luther, Melanchthon, Cruciger, Jonas leave Wittenberg for Marburg		WorII171	arrive 9/30
9/26/1529	2003	Turk siege of Vienna begins; Viennese artillery used,		LW49,240n3	
9/27/1529	1323	Zwingli, Oecolampadius, Capito, Sturm, Bucer/Hedio arrive Marburg from Strassburg	Zwingli; Bucer; Oecolampadius	Schw700	
9/29/1529	2007	Bugenhagen opinion for Elector John on Landgraves request for support: Emperor no longer a lord if acts like Turk and murderer		LW49,244n7	
9/30/1529	1324	Luther and Bucer meet: 'You are of the devil, would not have betrayed me to satan when I opposed you'	Bucer	Buc93	Also pointed to Bucer upon arrival 9/29: 'You are a rogue'
9/30/1529	1020	Marburg: theologians dine with Landgrave Philip; Bucer rebuked by Luther	Philip of Hesse; Oecolampadius; Bucer	WorII172; Schw700	
10/1/1529	1603	Marburg contd: Jonas, Melanchthon, Cruciger, Myconius, Menius, and Osiander vs Zwingli Oecolampadius, Bucer, Hedio, Sturm	Jonas; Bucer	Jonas58	
10/1/1529	23	Marburg Colloquy: 1 article of 15 not agreed; October 1-4	Zwingli; Bullinger	Cyclo499; Dall173; Snyder52; What1614; Kost393; Jacob287; WorII174; Schw705	Luther the ecumenical! All but real presence. (mathematical arguments)
10/4/1529	1325	Bucer confers w/ Lutherans; concedes Body in Supper; also asks Luther for approval of defense of Divinity of Christ/Trinity: Luther- 'I'm not your master or judge', commend you to judgment of God'	Bucer; Brenz; Jonas; Osiander	Buc94	Jonas calls Bucer- Fox; Bucer also with Hessian theologians Pistorius, Lambert
10/4/1529	1605	Jonas ltr to Reifenstein :Zwingli somewhat boorish, presumptuous; Oecolampadius gentleness of spirit and kindness, Bucer crafty as fox, making perverse pretense of wisdom	Jonas	Jonas58	converted Jew, see PSII497
10/5/1529	1023	Luther leaves Marburg, to Elector John at Schlaitz (Schleiz) to discuss alliance w/ Margrave of Brandenburg based on Schwabach Articles	Elector John; Margrave Brandenburg	WorII183; LW49,236fn14	
10/5/1529	384	Henry VIII sends Ghinucci to Pope to get divorce from Catherine of Aragon	Henry VIII; Ghinucci; Catherine	Barn35	
10/12/1529	1022	Luther at Jena on return from Marburg		WorII183	
10/12/1529	1026	Charles V answer to Prot ambassadors: warning, punishment	Charles V	WorII186	Then Appeal given by ambassadors
10/13/1529	1326	Zwingli/Oecolampadius/Hedio/Bucer back at Strassburg from Marburg: 'we won'			
10/13/1529	1027	Charles V orders ambassadors to accompany him to Pope's coronation of him	Charles V	WorII186	
10/14/1529	2005	Turks retreat from Vienna to central Hungary, Zapolyai installed as "puppet" king, Suleiman returned to Constantinople	Zapolyai; Suleiman	LW49,241n4/n5	
10/16/1529	62	Schwabach meeting, 17 articles (from Rotach postponement); Saxons demand it; Strassburg & Ulm refuse it; meet again in mid-Dec at Smalcald		What1613; Kost398; Thul105; WorII187; Buc97; Schw717; LW49,246	John, George of Brandenburg; Bucer criticizes them; Strassburg, Zürich, Basel,Bern join in 'Christian League'
10/17/1529	2011	Cardinal Wolsey dismissed from office lord chancellor, later brought to Tower, died 11/29/1530	Wolsey	LW49,266n17	Luther's Feb 1 ltr to Hausmann has info
10/17/1529	2004	Luther's party arrives Torgau, learns of Turks at Vienna		LW49,241n3	
10/20/1529	1719	William of Zwolle (Netherlands) burned at stake; Bugenhagen writes intro to his confession in 1530	William of Zwolle; Bugenhagen	Bug73	
10/24/1529	2013	Florence: siege of city begins, defended by fortifications of Michelangelo, but surrendered August 12, 1530	Michelangelo	LW49,286	
10/26/1529	1024	Turks retreat from Vienna news reaches Wittenberg		WorII184	
10/29/1529	1604	Jonas ltr to Agricola: Luther/Melanchthon very thorough on Supper at Marburg	Jonas; Agricola	Jonas58	
11/1/1529	349	Peace of Barcelona: Charles V and Pope Clement VII; together until March 30, 1530	Charles V; Clement VII	Dall196	They lived together Palazzo Pubblico, Bologna u
11/18/1529	1028	Luther's ltr Elector John on alliance: can't approve, patiently suffer, leave room for God's wrath	Elector John	WorII188	against Philip of Hesse's urgings
11/30/1529	64	Schmalkalden meeting (11/28 - 12/4): split, Nürnberg/Brandenburg for Schwabach vs Strasbourg/Ulm reject Schwabach articles		WorII187-9; Schw717; LW49,250	dispute of Philip Hesse; Strassburg & Ulm not agreed on Supper
12/6/1529	469	Henry VIII tels Swiss ambassador Chapuys: Luther tells truth (except Sacraments)	Henry VIII;Chapuys	Cover36; Barn39; Tjer82	Chapuys became Charles V ambassador to England
1/1/1530	287	1530: Erasmus to Bishop Sadoletto: Should have let Luther's 95 Theses alone	Erasmus	Dall111	
1/1/1530	1622	Witzel imprisoned in Belzig for anti-Trinitarian Companus	Witzel	Jonas96	Later left Lutheranism, rejoined RC
1/1/1530	1307	1530??: Bucer writes commentary on Psalms - pseudonym Aretius Felinus	Bucer	Buc68	Luther condemned this
1/5/1530	2009	Strassburg enters alliance w/ Zürich (after no alliance after Marburg Colloquy)		LW49,264n3	
1/6/1530	1029	Nurenburg mtg of Protestants: no settlement of split on Lord's Supper; only for subscribers of Schwabach articles; Nurenbergers (Link/Spengler deny any right of resistance against Emperor	Link; Spengler	WorII190; LW49, 272	
1/21/1530	2010	Charles V calls for diet to meet at Augsburg, while in Bologna: Turks, Reformation, administrative matters	Charles V	LW49,265n11; LW49,280	
2/24/1530	373	Charles V had Pope Clement VII crown him in Bologna	Charles V; Clement VII	Lilje197; Thul106; PS2481; Schw719; LW34,5; LW49,265n11	
3/1/1530	550	Luther's Psalm 82		What1614	
3/1/1530	1030	Elector John to Luther: Armed resistance ok?	Elector John	WorII196	
3/1/1530	1350	March: Bucer's book 'Epistola Apologetica' - refutes Erasmus attack, anonymously for Strassburg Reformation	Bucer; Erasmus	Buc128	Erasmus rebuts in August
3/11/1530	2012	Elector John rcvs Imperial Summons for Diet of Augsburg	John	LW49,280	
3/14/1530	1031	Luther receives invite from Court (Elector John), w/ Bugenhagen, Jonas, Melanchthon to Diet Augsburg	Elector John; Jonas	WorII196; Jonas60; LW49,281	
3/14/1530	2014	Eck sends '404 Articles' against Luther to Charles V	Eck; Charles V	LW49,296n3	
3/16/1530	1437	Strassburg prohibits all financial transactions w Jews	Jews	Buc241	
3/27/1530	65	Torgau Articles: Luther,Melanchthon,Bugenhagen,Jonas wrote for John		Cyclo 499; Thul106; WorII196; Schw718	prep for Augsburg Diet; Schwabach Articles sometimes Torgau Art.
4/3/1530	69	Torgau Articles to Frederick (at Torgau)		Kost403	
4/3/1530	628	Luther, Melanchthon, Jonas to Torgau, Elector John		Kost403; Pres247; WorII198; Cur202; Jonas61; Schw720; LW49,282	Psalm 46 resounded

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
4/12/1530	1032	From Weimar to Saalfeld, where Luther again preached		WorII199	
4/15/1530	1886	Luther's party arrives Coburg		Schw720; LW49,283	
4/23/1530	374	Luther remains at Coburg; ltrs to Melanchthon, Jonas, Spalatin (til October 4); Dietrich stays with him; Agricola joins party	Melanchthon, Jonas, Spalatin; Dietrich; Agricola	Pres430; What1626; Kost404; WorII199; Jonas61	Coburg: 'empire of birds'- sophists/schoolmen; Luther's HUMOR! Nightingale. Lets beard grow.
4/23/1530	1353	Melchior Hoffman (Anabaptist) requests Anabaptist freedom to organize: warrant for his arrest, flees to Netherlands	Hoffmann	Buc134	
4/30/1530	1034	Luther's books arrive at Coburg: turns to Prophets translation		WorII202	Jeremiah done before end of June
5/1/1530	1037	May- beginning: Charles V arrives Innsbruck; Christian of Denmark greets him there (turned RC)	Charles V; Christian	WorII207	Other RC princes come to Innsbruck
5/1/1530	629	Luther's Admonition to Clergy at Augsburg; Aesop fables	Aesop	Kost406-7; Pres252; ReuII146	13 Aesop fables; Admonition sent to Diet in June
5/2/1530	1033	Elector John arrives Augsburg (before papist princes)	Elector John	WorII199; LW49,295	
5/9/1530	2016	Strassburg city council requests Carlstadt leave, go to Basel or Zürich, Zwingli who did receive him (reason given- quarrel with electors of Saxony)	Carlstadt; Zwingli	LW49,303n25	LW says Bucer & Capito happy of Zwingli's reception of him
5/10/1530	2015	Elector receives word from his ambassador Dolzig from Emperor's court on prohibition of preachers at Augsburg (Luther concurs)	John; Dolzig; Charles V	LW49,296f	
5/11/1530	632	Melanchthon's work sent to Luther for opinion (rework of Torgau and Schwabach Articles)	Melanchthon; Elector John	Kost411; LW49,296	Sent by Elector
5/12/1530	1035	Philip of Hesse arrives Augsburg	Philip of Hesse	WorII206	
5/12/1530	1970	Luther finishes "Exhortation to Clergy at Augsburg", sends to Witt printer		LW34,7	published also in ReuII,146
5/15/1530	1036	Deputies of Nuremburg w/ Osiander arrive Augsburg	Osiander	WorII206	
5/18/1530	1038	Archbishop Albert of Mainz arrives Augsburg	Albert	WorII213	
5/21/1530	1039	Margrave George of Brandenburg arrives Augsburg	Margrave George	WorII213	
5/22/1530	2017	Melanchthon sends woodcuts to Luther- Vienna under siege		LW49,330n46	
5/22/1530	633	Melanchthon begs Luther: get Philip to allow anti-Zwingli article	Melanchthon; Philip	Kost412	Luther doesn't answer immediately
5/24/1530	472	Warham, Tunstall, Gardiner, More: got Henry VIII to disavow Bible	Latimer	Cover38	Latimer to Henry VIII: "your godly purpose"
5/26/1530	1327	Jacob Sturm & Pfarrer arrive Augsburg from Strassburg: send Bucer, Capito too	Jacob Sturm; Bucer; Capito	Buc99	
5/29/1530	375	Luther's father dies		Pres430	
6/5/1530	630	Luther learns of his father's death- great sorrow (Coelius sent letter of	Hans Luther-father; Coelius	Kost409; Thul106; Jacob294; WorII206; LW49,320	
6/6/1530	1040	Charles V leaves Innsbruck for Augsburg	Charles V	WorII213	
6/15/1530	350	Charles V arrives Augsburg; summons ev. Princes of 'Protest and Appeal' to demand end of preaching- Margrave Georg- rather head cut off; asks Lutherans join Corpus Christi procession for 6/16	Charles V; Margrave George Brandenburg	Dall197; WorII213; Cur202; LW49,339n10	Margrave Georg said no; chop head off!
6/17/1530	1041	Charles V receives ev princes reason to decline end of preaching	Charles V	WorII219; ReuII156ff	Finally, agreement: only neutral (?) preaching
6/18/1530	1887	Charles V summons RC princes - moderate means to deal w/ Lutherans; both papists and evangelicals stop preaching	Charles V	Schw726; LW49,339n10	
6/19/1530	631	Luther's ltr boy Hans: garden		Kost409; WorII205	
6/20/1530	1042	Mass of Holy Ghost: Elector John Grand Marshal, but no part in service	Elector John	WorII221	
6/22/1530	1043	Charles V requests Elector of Saxony: give sum of your opinions	Charles V; Elector John	WorII222	
6/23/1530	1328	Bucer arrives Augsburg (see 5/26); Capito later; borrow copy of Augsburg Confession, write own for Emperor w/ revised Supper	Bucer; Capito	Buc99	
6/24/1530	1835	Campegius addresses Diet: 'nothing harsh or hateful against Lutherans' per Jonas	Campegius; Jonas	Trig32	
6/25/1530	24	Augsburg Confession read at Diet by Beyer, Christian, Chancellor Electoral Saxony	C. Beyer	Thul111; Jacob296; WorII223; Jonas63	Jonas wrote Latin preface, said Emperor appeared
6/27/1530	1836	Romanists estates resolve for Confutation		Trig33	
6/27/1530	634	Luther answers Melanchthon: Cast thy burden on Lord.	Melanchthon	Kost413	
6/27/1530	1044	Charles V & Ferdinand receive homage from Augsburg citizens	Charles V; Ferdinand	WorII226	followed by hunt
6/29/1530	635	Luther receives Confession: Melanchthon: any more to concessions?	Melanchthon	Kost415	
7/1/1530	1329	Jacob Sturm/ Pfarrer conference on their 23 articles (by Bucer/Capito); invitation to others to join: Tetrapolitana Confession (Four Cities), Lindau, Memmingen, Constance, Strassburg	Jacob Sturm	Buc100	Supper article weak, approved by Zwingli/Oecolampadius; Charles V delayed reading
7/1/1530	549	1530- Luther's writings: Purgatory; Keys; School; Body/Blood of Christ; Translation/Ro3:28; Consolation; Psalms 1-25; Matt 5/6/7; Matrimonial Matters; Saints		What1614f; WorII194; WorII203	
7/3/1530	2018	Charles consults with pro-papal Estates	Charles V	LW49,359	
7/5/1530	2019	Charles presents to pro-papalists program of action	Charles V	LW49,360	
7/6/1530	2036	Melanchthon ltr to Campeggio			
7/6/1530	351	Luther's Psalm 2 to Albert of Mainz: allow religious liberty	Albert	Dall202; Kost417; LW49,351n19; ReuII, 319	St L 16,0916#1612
7/8/1530	1333	Charles V appoints 7/8 for Four Cities to read 'Tetrapolitano', but delays	Charles V	Buc101	
7/8/1530	2037	Melanchthon mtg with Campegius	Melanchthon; Campegius	ReuI128	Declared impossible for him to make desired concessions without German princes
7/9/1530	1045	Ev Princes summoned by Emperor: : any additional articles?? -answer to controverted pts and Charles V as judge?	Charles V	WorII230; LW49,360f/49,374n3	
7/10/1530	1331	Bucer and Brenz meet at Augsburg on Supper article; Brenz: strife not only in words; Melanchthon not persuaded to come	Bucer; Brenz; Melanchthon	Buc102	Melanchthon favored peace w/ Catholics over Zwinglians
7/10/1530	2022	Charles informs pro-papalists he will not be arbiter, rather supreme protector of church and Christian faith (!)	Charles V!	LW49,374n3	
7/10/1530	2020	Evangelicals reply negatively to more articles to present		LW49,374n3; ReuI128	
7/12/1530	2023	Charles rcvs 1st draft Confutation	Charles V	LW49,374n3	
7/14/1530	2024	Charles writes Pope: request general council	Charles V	LW49,374n3	
7/14/1530	1330	Charles V asks Strassburg, etc: Luther or Zwingli? Ans: Our own	Charles V	Buc101	
7/15/1530	1046	July: Bucer & Capito bring confession of Strasburg, etc	Bucer; Capito; Zwingli	WorII233	Zwingli also gave his private confession
7/15/1530	1837	Charles V returns Confutation to theologians for revision, tone, method, plan, everything displeased Emperor	Charles V	Trig34	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
7/15/1530	636	Luther to Augsburg Confessors: Go home!		Kost418; WorII231	To Brueck: don't look for pillars to hold up the heavens.
7/15/1530	1721	Summer: Lubeck delegation to Wittenberg- send us able man		Bug74	
7/16/1530	2021	Charles V informs Elector- no investiture as long as support Lutheran teachings	Charles V; Elector John	LW49,374n3; ReuI128	answers on July 21: his rights, his faith, denies connection w/ Sacramentarians
7/21/1530	2038	Elector John answers Emperor's demands of 7/16; not just my theologians, but I have concluded Rome's doctrines are not of Word of God	John; Charles V	ReuI128n	
7/28/1530	2039	Elector John excluded by Charles in investiture of dignities as many other princes were	John; Charles V	ReuI129	
7/30/1530	1838	Charles V recvs 4th rev of Confutation, presents it to bishops Aug 1	Charles V	Trig34	
8/1/1530	1351	August: Erasmus rebuts Bucer- Response to Epistolam Apologeticam	Erasmus; Bucer	Buc129	Bucer did not reply futher
8/1/1530	1720	Same time as Barnes book: Bugenhagen on Christ in Bible	Bugenhagen	Bug73	
8/1/1530	383	Summer?: Barnes publishes at Wittenberg 19 articles: 1530; stayes at Bugenhagen's home; Bugenhagen gave introduction	Barnes; Bugenhagen	Barn31; Bug73	Faith alone justifies
8/3/1530	70	Confutation read at Diet Augsburg; (Brenz says Emperor slept thru both Confession and Confutation)		Brueg101; Dall202; Thull114; Pres260; WorII233; Cur202; Buc104; Jonas66; Trig35; LW49,401n5	No copy given to Lutherans
8/5/1530	1047	Charles V summons Protestants to accept Confutation; offers copy only if not publicized- declined by Brück, who delivers 'decisive' speech	Charles V; Brück	WorII234; Trig38f; LW49,397n14; LW49,404	much pressure
8/6/1530	637	Philip of Hesse quits Augsburg, w/o leave; but Emporer does NO violence against him	Philip of Hesse; Charles V	Kost421; WorII234; Buc104; Trig37; ReuI130	disguised
8/7/1530	1332	Between Aug 7 to 14; Brück grants interview to Bucer	Bucer; Brück	Buc105	
8/7/1530	1048	Protestants lectured by RCs, then Emporer at midday	Charles V; Duke George; Elector Joachim	WorII235; ReuI130	RCs threaten bloodshed
8/9/1530	1839	Lutherans Answer to Charles: our articles from Scripture, can't relinquish them			
8/11/1530	1840	Romanists state: imperial laws forbid disputation on articles of faith		Trig39	
8/13/1530	1049	Conference appointed: Eck, etc vs Margrave, John Frederick, Bruck, Melanchthon, Brentz; Spalatin named secretary	Eck; Margrave George; John Frederick, Melanchthon	WorII236; LW49,404f	committees created on August 14
8/15/1530	1334	Mid-August: Melanchthon ltr to Bucer: criticism of proposals	Bucer; Melanchthon	Buc105	
8/16/1530	352	August 16-21: Compromise committee at Augsburg; then committee of 6: Melanchthon with 5 Romanists includes Eck	Melanchthon; Eck	Dall202; Kost421; LW49,405	
8/18/1530	1841	Nuernberg delegates deliver opinion to Melanchthon; Melanchthon not commissioned yet to respond,	Melanchthon	Trig40	
8/18/1530	1050	Henry of Brunswick sent by Charles V to see Philip of Hesse	Charles V; Philip of Hesse	WorII236	
8/19/1530	2025	Evangelicals unable to accept papist proposals		LW49,405	
8/20/1530	1843	Melanchthon ltr Camerarius: Apology done, more sharp, vehement than Confession	Melanchthon; Camerarius	Trig40	
8/20/1530	2026	Papalists reject evangelical proposal		LW49,405	
8/22/1530	1335	8/22?: Bucer interview with Melanchthon: truly, really, essentially, even bodily	Bucer; Melanchthon	Buc106	Melanchthon: write ltr to Luther
8/22/1530	1051	Conference broke up: difference on justif by faith ALONE, etc	Melanchthon	WorII236; LW49,405	FAITH ALONE! Melanchthon's anxiety, grieved; Pope against all concession!
8/23/1530	1052	2nd conference: Committee of Six; Bruck, Heller, Melanchthon vs Eck, Cologne; deadlocks 8/31	Melanchthon; Eck	WorII238; LW49,406	many Protestants denounce Melanchthon
8/25/1530	1337	Bucer meets with envoys of Nurenberg	Bucer	Buc107	
8/25/1530	1336	Bucer ltr sent by Melanchthon to Luther	Bucer; Melanchthon	Buc106	
8/26/1530	638	Luther's reply to compromise articles sent by Elector: Catholic liturgy contains prayer to accept Body of His Son as a sacrifice; negotiations are vain delusion	Elector John	Kost422; Pres261	Free I am, and the Macedonian (Philip of Hesse)
8/29/1530	2027	Committee of Six collapses: ev. unwilling to accept conditions on "both kinds", private mass, Canon of Mass, celibacy, and ecclesiastical jurisdiction		LW49,416n5	
8/29/1530	1338	Capito leaves Augsburg for Zürich: arrived 8/31, too late for Zwingli's reply to Eck and against Lutherans	Bucer; Capito; Zwingli	Buc107	
8/29/1530	1842	Evang Estates resolve for official reply to Confutation (after failed attempts at negotiation); Brück and other Saxons to write (Melanchthon)	Brück; Melanchthon	Trig40	Nurenberg offers their response in this service
8/30/1530	1053	2nd conference broke up: no satisfaction in repentance; mass	Melanchthon; Eck	WorII239	
8/31/1530	2028	Estates refer matter back to Emperor, Committee of Six collapsed		LW49,416n5	
9/4/1530	1339	Zwingli, Oecolampad., Swiss ultimatum to Capito	Zwingli; Capito	Buc107	fist at Lutherans: surrender!
9/7/1530	1054	Charles V promises Protestants a Council from Pope on condition of status quo ante	Charles V	WorII240; LW49,417n5	see Sept 9
9/8/1530	639	Luther tells wife: should soon go home.		Kost423	
9/9/1530	2029	Evangelicals reject publicly Emperor's 9/7 proposal, reject further negotiations, insist on final pronouncement by Emperor guaranteeing peace	Charles V	LW49,417n5	
9/12/1530	2031	Duke John Frederick departs Augsburg w/o final audience w/ Emperor	John Frederick	LW49,423Excurs	
9/13/1530	1599	Jonas writes 'Opinion Concerning ... Making Peace'; hold to Augsburg Confession	Jonas	Jonas66	
9/14/1530	72	Prince John Frederick visits Luther @ Coburg	John Frederick	Brueg102; Dall203; Lilje203; Kost424	Luther rose given, a ring; Lilje has picture
9/18/1530	385	Sir Gregory Casale reports to Henry VIII: Pope proposes 2 wives	Henry VIII	Barn35-37	Charles V, Cajetan, Erasmus agreed; Calvin & Zwingli said put queen away
9/18/1530	1055	Charles V implores Elector John to stay 2, 4, or 6 days longer	Charles V	WorII245	
9/19/1530	1340	Bucer leaves Augsburg secretly for Luther- Schwiebert says arranged by Elector John	Bucer	Buc108; Schw736	
9/20/1530	640	Luther begs Melanchthon/Jonas to report and be on guard at Augsburg	Melanchthon; Jonas	Kost424; Pres261	Jonas followed Melanchthon
9/22/1530	1056	Elector John ready to leave: Charles V requests few days more; evening mtg with ev princes	Charles V; Brueck	WorII246	Brueck came forward: we stand
9/22/1530	1844	Mtg at Diet: draft of final resolution read to estates; give time to Evangelicals til April 15, 1531; Brück arose to present Apology, Duke Frederick takes it, but returns it on Emperor's signal	Charles V; Brück;	Trig40; Schw733; ReuII390(text); LW49,423Excursus	or per LW: Emperor ready to take Apologia but Ferdinand whispered something in his ear, Charles then pulled hand back
9/23/1530	71	Charles V declares Lutherans refuted; Recess; have until April 15, 1531	Charles V	Brueg102; Kost424	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
9/23/1530	1057	Ev princes: no consent to Recess, Elector affirmed his confession based on God's Word; all gates of hell could accomplish nothing; Charles V to Elector John: Uncle, Uncle!	Charles V; Elector John	WorII247; LW49,424Excurs	
9/23/1530	1058	Elector John, Melanchthon, Ev princes leave Augsburg	Elector John	WorII247; Trig41; Schw734; LW49,422n15	John - glad heart, bright countenance
9/24/1530	641	Charles V to John: 'Uncle, Uncle, I did not look for this from you'; John left in silence and tears	Charles V; Elector John	Kost426; Jacob301	
9/25/1530	82	Bucer of Strassburg visits Luther @ Coburg: Real Prescense; Luther began hopes for good, but would not ignor disagreement on prescense of Christ and unbelievers receiving body of Christ	Bucer	Brueg110; Dall203; Kost425; WorII251; Buc109	Tetrapolitana Confession (Reformed) at Augsburg 1530; last til 9/27
9/27/1530	1059	Elector John enters Nuremberg			
10/3/1530	2032	Brück writes Philip of Hesse about plans until next April	Brück; Philip of Hesse	LW49,429	
10/3/1530	1060	Elector John reaches Coburg, reunited w/ Luther	Electfor John	WorII251	
10/4/1530	353	Luther (with Melanchthon/Elector) leaves Coburg for Torgau	Elector John	Dall204; Kost426; LW49,422n16	
10/4/1530	642	Charles V promises Pope to suppress Protestants	Charles V	Kost429	
10/8/1530	1061	Luther and John reach Altenburg, see Spalatin	Elector John; Spalatin	WorII251	
10/11/1530	1062	Elector John arrives home to palace at Torgau w/ Luther	Elector John	LW49,422n16	
10/13/1530	1368	French Waldensians Mason & Morel to Swiss & Strassburg for opinions on doctrine	Mason; Morel; Oecolampadius; Bucer	Buc166	Oct 17 to Bucer @ Strassburg; Mason put to death at Dijon as Lutheran
10/13/1530	2030	Luther arrives Wittenberg (home)		LW49,422n16	
10/20/1530	2034	Philip of Hesse writes Elector: requests military alliance after dangerous diet	Philip of Hesse; John	LW49,433n2	
10/20/1530	1722	Bugenhagen leaves Witt for Lübeck	Bugenhagen	Bug75; LW49,261	
10/23/1530	2033	Brück's brief on political/military defense to Duke John Frederick	Brück; John Frederick	LW49,431	
10/25/1530	1979	Torgau, til 10/28: Witt theologians and Saxon councilors, led by Brück for armed opposition to Emperor; last til 10/28	Brück; Melanchthon; Jonas	LW49,431f	perhaps also Spalatin
11/9/1530	1341	Bucer finishes Open Letter: Zwingli returns reply 11/20- criticized it;	Bucer; Zwingli	Buc113	
11/19/1530	73	Diet of Augsburg adjourned; BUT Protestants to give up church properties: Lutherans condemned	Charles V	Brueg103; Kost429; Thull114; WorII247	
11/24/1530	354	Charles V leaves Augsburg		Dall204; WorII248	
12/1/1530	643	Charles calls Imperial Chamber to elect brother King of Germany; John only elector opposing; Charles held pope's brief against John as heretic- Charles held	Charles V; Elector John	Kost429; Pres271	Charles DID NOT use Pope's brief against John; King of Romans- next Emperor
12/25/1530	355	Schmalkalden League formed; Francis I and Henry VIII send friendly letters	Francis I; Henry VIII	Dall206; Cur258	with King Frederick of Denmark's support
1/1/1531	1754	Jan 1531: Amsdorf returns to Goslar to counter Zwinglian tide; Knigge & Grawert sent to exile from city; stays 3 months	Amsdorf	Ams42	
1/1/1531	470	Tyndale's books of Moses, Jonah, 1 John; George Joye's Isaye	Tyndale; Joye; Stokesley	Cover36	Stokesley of London attack; Cochlaeus writes King James V blasphemes against Scriptures
1/1/1531	2065	1531: Crotus Rubeanus accepts canonry at Halle from Albert	Rubeanus; Albert	LW48,143n7	
1/5/1531	644	Ferdinand I elected King of Germany (Roman); Luther advised John to give way to Emperor	Ferdinand I; Elector John	Kost430; Pres273; WorII255; Cur258	Luther suggests John might lose Electorship to George
1/16/1531	1342	Luther ltr to John Frederick on Bucer's Open Letter: excludes unbelievers, but he said they were included personally to me	Bucer	Buc114	Melanchthon: Bucer's 'imaginary union', Eells: he failed on spirit of peace worth more than letter of orthodoxy
2/1/1531	1343	Feb??: Bucer urges Zwingli write Luther on his view; Zwingli- hate Lutherans more than papists (truth)	Bucer; Zwingli	Buc115	
2/1/1531	645	Luther's reply to nasty Recess: 'Gloss on Edict' & 'Warning to Germans' (early 1531): If their Confutation so precious, why shun the light?		Kost431; WorII256; Trig36,41	Warning: defenders justified against bloodthirsty Papists
2/15/1531	1344	Feb: Bucer arranges conference at Basel of upper Rhine/Danube cities for his Concord	Bucer	Buc117	
2/16/1531	1903	Schmalkald princes ltr to Henry VIII: our religion not for temporal gain of church property	Henry VIII	Tjer136	
2/17/1531	74	Schmalkalden meeting of princes, 2nd; League formed	John, Philip, etc	Brueg104; What1626; Kost433	Luther's Warning to Germans
3/1/1531	649	Ferdinand to brother Charles: peace with Protestants against Turks	Ferdinand I; Charles V	Kost435	
3/31/1531	646	Schmalkalden League accepts South German States with truce on Real Prescense (?)	Bucer	Kost433; Eng151	Strassburg, Constance; Memmingen, Lindau, Ulm, Reutlingen, etc.; or 3/29
4/1/1531	75	Henry VIII overtures to Schmalkalden League	Henry VIII	Brueg105-6; Barn41	wanted divorce sanctioned
4/1/1531	648	Dukes of Bavaria join Schmalkaden League against Ferdinand; Danish Christian II to regain throne; Francis I also against Charles V		Kost433	
4/15/1531	1845	Mid-April: Melanchthon to Bucer: my Apology appearing now, treats Justification, Repentance, etc	Melanchthon; Bucer	Trig42	Jonas published German translation in fall, 1531
4/16/1531	1345	Bucer invited to Ulm for Reformation: w/ Blaurer, Oecolampadius; Aug 6, 1531 new ordinances (Zwinglian influence)	Bucer	Buc121	
4/16/1531	833	Luther ltr to John: my writings are justified against Catholics!	Elector John; Duke George	Pres273	'I am sorry I don't write even more cutting and violent for they are more violent'
5/1/1531	650	Negotiations of Lutherans with Emporer/Catholics: episcopal power not rejected outright, but must allow pure preaching of Gospel!		Kost435	
5/1/1531	1723	Bugenhagen Church Order for Lübeck	Bugenhagen	Bug78	
5/3/1531	1904	Henry VIII ltr reply to 2/16 ltr of Schmalkald: pleased with efforts of reform, and letting him know	Henry VIII	Tjer136	
5/5/1531	1063	Luther preaches for Duke Henry of Saxony at Torgau	Duke Henry Saxony	WorII260	
5/20/1531	76	Luther letter to mother: Be of good cheer	Luther's mother	Brueg108	
6/5/1531	1064	Luther at Lochau with Stiefel (1 month after Torgau)	Stiefel	WorII260	
6/15/1531	1067	June: Ev princes meet at Frankfort: all for one, one for all		WorII264	joined by Duke Pomerania
6/23/1531	1346	Bucer visits Augsburg at their request; vigorous Lutherans Frosch and Agricola silenced and left	Bucer; Frosch; Agricola	Buc121	
6/30/1531	77	Luther's mother dies (after receiving letter of Martin of 20th)	Luther's mother	Brueg108; Kost435	
7/1/1531	1633	Albert tries to force Halle submission	Albert	Jonas124ff	edicts, injunctions, imprisonment
7/1/1531	1724	1531?: Bugenhagen's 'Against Cup Robbers': this is sacrament of faith, not reason; nothing but stupid asses	Bugenhagen	Bug81	
7/1/1531	551	1531- Luther's writings: Imperial Edict; German Warning; Galations; Psalms		What1616; Pres273	wicked advisors of Emperor;

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
7/1/1531	1347	Bucer in Memmingen w/ Oecolampadius in 'reformation' of that city	Bucer; Oecolampadius	Buc121	back to Strassburg by 7/10
7/5/1531	1065	Luther at Torgau again on business (2 months after Torgau)		WorII260	
8/15/1531	1066	Autumn: Barnes sent by Henry VIII to Wittenberg; divorce consultation	Barnes	WorII263; EngI49	
8/15/1531	1068	August: Imperial ambassadors in Saxony to meet with mediators Electors Treves/Palatinate	Electors Treves; Elector Palatinate	WorII265	Luther favored mediation: willing to suffer temporal
8/23/1531	387	Melanchthon's reply Henry VIII divorce: unfavorable, but polygamy for succession	Henry VIII; Melanchthon; Barnes	Barn41; EngI49; Tjer88	Simon Grynaeus- Basle scholar
9/5/1531	647	Luther pronounces against Henry VIII on divorce- NO; polygamy mentioned as allowable	Henry VIII; Paget	Barn41; Kost434; Jacob306; WorII263; EngI50; Tjer88; Buc124	Marriage not against God's law, only human Church law; Luther sad for Emporer; let Queen not consent
9/5/1531	1348	Bucer, Strassburg clergy send opinions on Henry VIII 'annulment' to Grynaeus	Bucer; Grynaeus	Buc123	Zürich said Levitical law binding
10/1/1531	1355	Capito's wife dies, opposes Bucer by religious toleration	Capito; Bucer	Buc137	
10/11/1531	78	Zwinglians defeated by King Ferdinand; Zwingli dies; Luther- they stultified themselves	Ferdinand; Suleiman	Brueg108; What1626; Kost436; Thul116; WorII264; Pres289f	Ferdinand: peace w/ Suleiman, attack Lutherans; Luther: Zwingli judged like Muenzer; watchout Schmal
11/9/1531	1707	Son born: Martin		Pres352	
11/14/1531	473	Vaughan sends Henry VIII Barne's "Sentences from Doctors condemned by Papists"	Barnes; Henry VIII; Vaughan; Cromwell	Cover41; Tjer123	sent 2 copies, Cromwell & Henry
11/30/1531	761	Luther is guest of Hans Loeser to hunt; Psalms 147	Loeser	ThulI16; WorII260	
12/1/1531	651	Oecolampadius dies (Zwinglian)		Kost436; Buc139	Eells says 11/24
12/4/1531	474	Richard Bayfield burned at Smithfield, England for importing N.T. and Lutheran books	Bayfield	Cover42	
12/13/1531	1352	Bucer and Anabaptist Marbeck Disputation in Strassburg; no protection of magistrates; preach yoke of Law to crowd, not freedom of Gospel; crime of infant baptism; Marbeck exiled	Marbeck; Bucer	Buc131	Marbeck almost admits defeat on infant baptism
12/19/1531	1069	Schmalkald League mtg at Frankfort: John Frederick and Philip of Hesse leaders	John Frederick; Philip of Hesse	WorII266	
12/20/1531	1183	Barnes delivers Luther's opinion on divorce to Henry VIII	Barnes; Henry VIII	Tjer90	see 9/5/1531
12/30/1531	1349	Bucer's final opinion on Henry VIII: keep Catherine, no cure in bigamy	Bucer	Buc126	
1/22/1532	653	Luther illness attack- 'I shall not die yet'; headaches through June		Kost436	
2/1/1532	1071	Feb: Luther ltr to Elector John: ack Ferdinand as King of Romans		WorII266	
2/4/1532	377	Black Cloister deeded to Luther		Pres430,369	
2/12/1532	654	Luther opinion on Ferdinand's election: don't let prevent treaty of peace	Elector John; Ferdinand I	Kost438	
2/28/1532	1072	Luther staying at Torgau w/ Elector John in foot suffering	Elector John	WorII267; LW50,47	
3/1/1532	1356	Bucer opinion to Strassburg: Augsburg Confession OK	Bucer	Buc140	for upcoming Imperial conference, April 1
3/14/1532	1137	Cranmer visits Nurenborg: Osiander stay	Cranmer; Osiander	EngI46	Married Osiander's sister- Lutheran; probably met Bucer (pg48)
4/1/1532	1070	Conf at Schweinfurt: peace talks w/ Imperial reps by Electors Mainz and Palatinate (at Schweinfurt); Emperor- truce offer only to Augsburg Conf subscribers; Supper strife splits sects		WorII266; LW50,54; Buc140	Strassburg accepts A.C. along w/ Tetrapolitana w/ omissions on unbelievers and rejection of contrary; Zurich attacks this
4/17/1532	1075	Diet of Ratisbon opened (Cranmer visits Charles V at Diet)	Cranmer	WorII268; EngI45	last one until 1540 (Hagenau)
4/27/1532	1357	Bucer drafts new concord for peace on Supper; Augsburg Zwinlians Wolfhart and Musculus attack Bucer's acceptance A.C.	Bucer; Wolfhart; Musculus	Buc141	Musculus persistent objector to all concord w/ Lutherans on Supper, & Augsburg Conf.
4/30/1532	652	Turks (Suleiman) set out for Austria	Suleiman	Kost436; WorII268	
4/30/1532	475	James Bainham, English lawyer, burned at Smithfield; Stokesley, More torture	Bainham; Stokesley; More	Cover45; Barn	
5/1/1532	1073	Luther again visits Elector John at Torgau: May	Elector John	WorII267	
5/16/1532	655	Luther opinion on extension of truce with Charles to others outside Lutheran states: to Elector John	Elector John; Charles V	Kost438; WorII268	Luther reproached for not fighting for peace for others
6/10/1532	1211	Nurenborg peace conf begins; Albert and Louis V of Palatinate / Evangelicals John Frederick, Philip of Hesse	Albert; Louis V; John	LW50,56	
6/13/1532	1212	Evangelical reject articles of Emperor for peace (largely Philip of Hesse)	Philip of Hesse	LW50,56	
6/25/1532	1623	Witzel ltr Jonas: unfair treatment, my book Good Works Defense	Witzel; Jonas	Jonas96	see Nov 1 reply by Jonas
6/29/1532	656	Elector John consults Luther again on truce issue: Luther- accept what Emperor has given	Elector John; Philip of Hesse	Kost441; LW50,56	Hesse wanted to take advantage of Emperor's weak position
7/1/1532	1074	Luther visits Löser again,	Löser	WorII268	
7/1/1532	663	1532: Duke George expels Evangelicals from Leipzig	Duke George	Kost455; WorII273	
7/1/1532	552	1532- Luther's writings: Psalms; 1 Cor 15; Letter to Frankfurt/Reformed Supper; translation of Prophets		What1616; Kost447	
7/15/1532	1888	July: Charles V signs Peace of Nurenborg	Charles V	Schw735	
7/17/1532	1213	Nurenborg/Brandenburg send proposed church ordinance to Wittenberg for review			
8/1/1532	1609	Beg August: Elector John requests Opinion for who/when for 2nd Visitation	Elector John	Jonas76	St L #1917
8/1/1532	1182	Cranmer made Archbishop of Canterbury after Warham died; March 30, 1533; pulled as amb to Charles V	Cranmer; Henry VIII	Tjer72,99	Cranmer dissolved Henry's marriage
8/2/1532	79	Peace of Nurenborg - Charles with Schmalkald League	Charles V	Brueg109; Dall208; Kost441; WorII268; EngI51; Buc143	New vigor (like Diet Speyer); Turk gave Lutherans time
8/12/1532	388	Henry VIII's rep Paget to Barnes at Witt: gain Luther for divorce	Henry VIII; Barnes; Paget	Barn41; Cover40	Luther would not consent to divorce: that Christ may hinder this divorce: She is and will be Queen.
8/16/1532	571	John Frederick the Magnanimous, Elector of Saxony (until 1547)	John Frederick	What1626	died in 1554
8/16/1532	80	Elector John dies; Luther preaches funeral at Wittenberg	John the Steadfast	Brueg109; Kost441; WorII271	Saw peace of Nuremburg; Steadfast at Diet of Augsburg
9/2/1532	389	Luther's reply to Henry VIII on divorce; Barnes leaves Witt on 4th	Henry VIII; Barnes	Barn43; Cover40	
9/22/1532	1369	Synod of Angrogne (France) reads Bucer & Oecolampadius replies publicly (Waldensians)	Waldensians;	Buc166	
11/1/1532	1616	Jonas corresponds w/ George & Joachim, Anhalt Princes by George Forchheim, their tutor at Univ Leipzig	Jonas; George Anhalt; Forchheim	Jonas87	
11/1/1532	657	Luther working on Apocrypha- Sirach		Kost447	
11/1/1532	1624	Jonas book 'Against . . . George Witzel'	Witzel; Jonas	Jonas97	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/1/1532	390	Barnes arrives London to deliver Luther's reply to Henry VIII; Sir Thomas More writes bitter attack	Barnes; Henry VIII; More	Barn43; Cover40	
12/1/1532	666	Luther ltr Münster: Zwingli classed with Muenzer	Zwingli; Muenzer	Kost458	
12/30/1532	658	Charles V induces Pope Clement to convoke Council (while at Bologna)	Charles V; Clement	Kost451; WorII275; Trig47	threatened German national synod
1/1/1533	479	1533?: Queen Anne Boleyn asks Cromwell to release Antwerp Scriptures prisoner Hermann; also Latimer released from Stokesley's prison; made Latimer her chaplain	Anne Boleyn; Cromwell; Latimer	Cover50; EngI74	
1/1/1533	667	Luther ltr Frankfurt Main: against Zwinglian doctrines; also to Augsburg against their preachers	Zwingli; Bucer	Kost459; Buc143	Luther suspicious w/ Bucer
1/1/1533	478	1533: Chapuys to Charles V: Cromwell rules everything	Cromwell; Chapuys; Charles V	Cover46	
1/1/1533	690	Luther publishes Bohemian belief stmt	John Augusta; Bohemian Brethren	Kost488	
1/28/1533	1076	Paul Luther born	Paul Luther	WorII272; Pres353	
3/1/1533	1080	Charles V leaves Bologna and Pope Clement for Spain	Charles V; Pope Clement VII	WorII276	
3/1/1533	1358	Bucer publishes apology for Frankfurt; reply to Luther's January warning against sacramentarians	Bucer	Buc143	Frankfurt renounces 'empty symbols'; banishes mass 4/21/1533
4/1/1533	1078	Spring: 2nd Visitation of Saxon churches; teach Large Catch Sundays, Small weekdays; Augsburg Conf, Apology books must be provided		WorII275; Jonas76	Visitation Articles: same year- Augsburg Confession made mandatory for all candidates theology
4/1/1533	1359	Bucer begins visits to Swiss churches; Zurich distrusts; Bern less so	Bucer	Buc144	
4/1/1533	791	Easter: Duke George only one form in Supper; Luther calls him 'apostle of devil'	Duke George; Cochlaeus	Jacob308; WorII274	noble prince, slays Christ
4/8/1533	1214	Nuremberg City Council ask Luther & Melancthon about public absolution controversy (of Osiander)	Osiander	LW50,73	see 4/18/1533 ltr of response:
4/15/1533	1725	April: Bugenhagen leaves Lübeck, stops at Brunswick, then to Wittenberg	Bugenhagen	Bug83	
4/18/1533	1215	Ltr to Nuremberg: public, general absolution not to be censured or rejected	Osiander	LW50,76; Pres281	
4/30/1533	1726	After late April: Bugenhagen partly responsible for Wittenberg Church Order, 1533; carries out Wittenberg district visitation	Bugenhagen	Bug85	
5/23/1533	1138	Cranmer pronounces Henry VIII marriage null and void	Cranmer; Henry VIII	EngI49	
5/25/1533	1360	Bucer returns Strassburg; writes Upper Germany open ltr on Swiss travels	Bucer	Buc145	Upper Germany: Memmingen, Kempten, Isny, Ulm, Biberach
6/3/1533	1361	Strassburg Synod: organization, visitation; 'censuring of preachers instead;	Bucer; Capito	Buc146	Capito becomes violently opposed after synod; Zell (with wife) tolerates
6/6/1533	1362	Strassburg Land-Synod: Bucer questions Ziegler, Hoffmann, Schwenkfeld	Bucer; Ziegler, Hoffmann, Schwenkfeld	Buc148	
6/12/1533	1363	Schwenkfeld questioned by Bucer, holds against Baptism, Supper	Schwenkfeld; Bucer	Buc149	
6/15/1533	659	Papal nuncio & imperial ambassador to Elector John Frederick: preparation for Council (see Luther ltr 6/16)	John Frederick	Kost451; Jonas47; Pres277	JF consults Wittenberg: muttering in dark
6/16/1533	391	Wittenberg: doctoral theses for Bugenhagen, Cruciger, Aepinus; Barnes, Scottish Alexander Alane(Alesius) there; also John Frederick; Jonas speech	Barnes(Anglus); Alane (Alesius); Jonas; Bugenhagen	Barn43; Cover45; Cur287; Jonas48; Bug86	Barnes: Antonius Anglus; Alesius- Scot; Bugenhagen debates for State laws for the Church
6/24/1533	1079	Schmalkald League mtg: last day said council proposal rejected unless Germany, no Pope, Scripture		WorII276; Jonas47	
7/1/1533	661	1533: Erasmus publishes- stop abuses, subject to Church; Luther replies: 'Church,Church,Church!'	Erasmus	Kost454; WorII279?	Luther: Unity impossible with Catholic refusal of concessions!
7/1/1533	1755	1533: Amsdorf writings against Erasmus; not against learning, reason, but prisoner of Pope	Amsdorf; Erasmus	Ams44	
7/1/1533	553	1533- Luther's writings: Against Duke George/Lord's Supper, Both; Private Mass/ Priest Consecration	Duke George	What1617; WorII274	
7/4/1533	476	John Frith burned at Smithfield, England; met Patrick Hamilton, Tyndale, Barnes, Luther	Frith; Tyndale; Barnes	Cover45	Tyndale wrote Frith: Luther would be angry if deny Real Prescence
7/28/1533	392	Henry VIII sends Stephen Vaughan/Christopher Mont to win Lutherans (Nuremberg); especially for divorce, injure Charles V	Henry VIII; Vaughan; Mont; Chapuis	Barn45; Cover45; Tjer137	Chapuis writes of king hearing of troubled waters in Germany
8/1/1533	1365	August: Bucer publishes on proposed Council, 'In Preparation for Union'; Melancthon praises	Bucer; Melancthon	Buc160; Schw736; Tjer137	Bullinger/Musculus displeased
8/22/1533	1905	Vaughn/Mont arrive Nuremberg; Mont to Augsburg, Vaughn to Hesse	Mont; Vaughn	Tjer137	
9/1/1533	1597	Jonas & Witt advise Erfurt preachers to bear affliction of papists	Jonas	Jonas47	
9/1/1533	1906	about this time: Vaughn meets Duke John- cool to Henry VIII idea to renounce Emperor	Duke John; Vaughn	Tjer137	
10/1/1533	1081	Autumn: Pope Clement VII to Marseilles w/ niece Catherine de Medici, bride elect of heir of French throne; Francis I son Henry	Pope Clement VII; Catherine de Medici; Francis I	WorII277; EngI52	probable schemes to wedge Pope against Charles V
10/8/1533	1216	Witt Faculty opinion on public absolution (Osiander controversy)	Osiander	LW50,78; Jonas47; Pres281	
10/10/1533	480	Chapuys: Queen Anne and her father more Lutheran than Luther	Anne Boleyn; Chapuys (Chapuis)	Cover51	also Queen Anne "cause of heresies"
10/19/1533	793	Michael Stiefel of Lochau predicts end of world by mathematical calculations	Stiefel	Jacob311	Luther warns of his snare
11/1/1533	664	John Frederick & George settle disputing Luther (and George/Cochlaeus)	Duke George; Cochlaeus	Kost456; Jacob308; WorII274	Luther to Leipzigers: wait on God
12/1/1533	1077	Duke George & Elector John Frederick reconciled at Grimma before end of 1533	Duke George; John Frederick	WorII274	
12/25/1533	369	Luther Christmas hymn: "From Heaven Above to Earth I Come"		Dall231; Kost543	
1/1/1534	94	First edition complete Bible in German		Brueg120; Snyder52; Cur295	
1/1/1534	1727	Bugenhagen resumes Visitations til November	Bugenhagen	Bug87	Then accepts call to Pomerania
1/1/1534	328	Henry VIII ends papal supremacy in England; makes himself head	Henry VIII	Cubit346	
1/1/1534	477	1534: Miles Coverdale 1st work: Ye Olde God and the New		Cover46	
1/1/1534	1082	Philip of Hesse mtg with Francis I at Bar-le-duc; gets money for Württemberg overthrow	Philip of Hesse; Francis I	WorII277	
1/1/1534	329	Ignatius Loyola forms religious society in Paris- defend Catholicism	Loyola	Cubit346; What1626	Jesuits: Society of Jesus
1/1/1534	1199	Pomerania receives Reformation by Dukes Philip & Barnim (Philip future brother-in-law John Frederick)		Cur295	
2/1/1534	572	Anabaptist rising in Münster	Anabaptist	What1626; Kost459; WorII280	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
2/4/1534	393	Early Jan;Henry VIII sends Heath to join Mont Germany- Lutheran princes: my sympathy against Pope, divorce case	Henry VIII; Mont; Heath	Barn45; Tjer140	
3/1/1534	660	Pope Clement, after agreement with Francis I, adjourns convocation Council	Clement; Francis I	Kost452	
3/3/1534	1366	Bucer book against Anabaptists, adds Supper statement: still dispute about UNBELIEVERS (purely theological question!)	Bucer	Buc161	
3/3/1534	1364	Strassburg 16 Articles; decree for Augs. Conf., against Anabaptists (death) and enforces (tolerance?)		Buc153	Anabaptist Frey drowned 3/19; Epicureans
4/1/1534	662	Spring: Luther to Amsdorf: ERASMUS reproached (and Crotus, George Witzel)	Erasmus; Crotus Rubeanus; Witzel; Amsdorf Witzel; Jonas	Kost455; WorII280; Jonas101	Crotus entered svc of Albert; Witzel rejoined RC
5/1/1534	1625	Jonas book 'Against . . George Witzel'; false church, true church		Jonas98	
5/12/1534	665	Philip of Hesse forces Ferdinand I from Württemberg; Ferdinand recognized King; Duke Ulrich restored; Peace of Cadan	Philip of Hesse; Ferdinand; Ulrich; Blaurer; Schne	Kost456; Jacob311;WorII278; EngI53; Cur295; Buc162; Pres277	Luther protested but carried out successfully. Ulrich-reformation to Wuerttemberg; Treaty of Cadan; Schnepf 'hard-headed' Hesse theologian installed
6/1/1534	1084	June: Luther visits Prince Joachim of Anhalt, low spirits	Prince Joachim Anhalt	WorII282; LW50,79; Jonas87?	summer w/ Jonas w/ Prince George also - church visitation, doctrine of both kinds
6/8/1534	1426	Strassburg theological school starts at Bucer's urging	Bucer	Buc226	origin of Univ. of Strassburg
6/12/1534	395	John Aepinus (Hamburg pastor) to England to introduce reformation	Aepinus	Barn46; Cover52; Tjer129	Hanseatic Lutheran cities Lübeck and Hamburg
6/23/1534	482	Chapuys to Charles V: England Lutheranism spreading fast; Henry VIII calculates it causes people to stand by him.	Henry VIII; Chapuys	Cover52	
6/29/1534	1083	Treaty of Cadan: Ferdinand I with Protestants: Ferdinand is King, Württemberg restored	Ferdinand I	WorII278	supplement to Nuremberg; Luther did not exonerate Hesse, but God's hand
7/1/1534	554	1534- Luther's writings: Private Mass; Psalm 101; Psalm 90; House Postils (Jacobs)		What1618	
7/2/1534	2057	1534: Carlstadt to Basel as preacher	Carlstadt	LW48,80n12	
7/12/1534	394	Barnes (from Hamburg) advises Henry VIII ally with King Christian III of Denmark	Henry VIII; Barnes; Christian III	Barn46	
7/15/1534	1383	Schwenkfeld appeal to council (Strassburg?) against Bucer; Capito/Hedio support; Strassburg orders him to depart!	Schwenkfeld; Bucer	Buc185	to Württemberg, Stuttgart?
7/30/1534	1085	Luther again to Prince Joachim of Anhalt w/ Bugenhagen	Prince Joachim; Bugenhagen	WorII282	
8/1/1534	1373	Philip of Hesse at Wittenberg; confers w/ Melanchthon on Supper strife, you and Bucer meet at Cassel at Christmas	Philip of Hesse; Melanchthon; Bucer	Buc173	Luther: ok Melanchthon, but be sure Bucer means his words; Bucer delighted, prepares preconference
8/5/1534	1086	Luther at Torgau w/ Elector John Frederick	John Frederick	WorII282	
8/15/1534	1626	Cochlaeus ltr to Witzel: regrets your persecutions (by Jonas); don't talk about your marriage	Witzel; Cochlaeus; Jonas	Jonas101	
8/17/1534	1370	Bucer endorses Melanchthon's stnt to French Geiger; both men conciliatory to RC; attacked	Bucer; Melanchthon; Geiger	Buc167	Catholics use against them
10/1/1534	356	October: Pope Clement VII dies	Clement VII	Dall211; Pres431, 303; WorII288; EngI52; Pres303	Francis I attempt to break Pope's alliance w/ Charles failed
10/1/1534	573	Pope Paul III elected (to 1549); elects supposed reforming cardinals	Contareni the Venetian; Pope Paul III	What1626; WorII288/298	Contareni - 'firm maintainer of Just by faith alone, bondage of will (?)
10/18/1534	1371	Francis I renews war on Placards, persecution	Francis I	Buc168	persecution rages in France
10/28/1534	1374	Bucer leaves Strassburg- visit Upper Germany to prep for mtg at Cassel	Bucer	Buc173	Tubingen, Stuttgart, Esslingen, Ulm, Augsburg
10/31/1534	1087	Luther preaches against Albert and Duke George - pray them to hell!	Albert; Duke George	WorII284	John Frederick requests more guarded
11/30/1534	1187	English conferences contd: Mass, Justification by Faith, but no progress		Tjer133	
12/1/1534	1186	Cromwell/Cranmer: get Convocation to approve translation of Scriptures to English	Cromwell/Cranmer	Tjer112	but Cranmer's effort failed; Cromwell had Coverdale do it, but no royal license
12/1/1534	1367	Dec: Blaurer rumored to have recanted (Wurtemberg); Bucer suggests reply, Blaurer follows	Blaurer	Buc164	Luther pleased with Blaurer declaration
12/13/1534	1728	Diet in Pomerania, Bugenhagen there	Bugenhagen	Bug92	
12/15/1534	1375	Constance conf by Bucer of Upper Germany, but none from Zurich or Swiss who only sent stnt	Bucer; Jung	Buc174	Zurich: Luther must concede: body of Christ NOT eaten except by faith; Bucer disappointed at Bullinger opposition
12/19/1534	483	Archbishop Cranmer at Convocation: begged King Scriptures to be translated	Cranmer; Henry VIII; Coverdale	Cover53	
12/27/1534	83	Bucer/Melanchthon conference @ Cassel; Cassel Formula on the Supper	Bucer; Melanchthon	Brueg111; Kost461; WorII293; Cur306; Buc175; Pres292	Bucer now agreed Luther's explanation (?)
12/30/1534	1376	Cassel Formula on Supper signed by Bucer & Melanchthon	Bucer; Melanchthon	Buc177; Schw737	later to Ulm: nullify reception by unbelievers (per Eells)
1/1/1535	338	Olivetán, Pierre Robert (French) translates Bible into French	Olivetán	Cubit346; Cyclo590	
1/1/1535	335	Melanchthon's 2nd Loci Communes	Melanchthon; Henry VIII	Cubit346; Jacob312; Ams52	"far less Augustinian (Calvinistic) than 1st; dedicated to Henry VIII
1/1/1535	1610	Jonas ltr reports Pomerania success by Bugenhagen: Gospel accepted by whole duchy	Jonas; Bugenhagen	Jonas77	
1/1/1535	84	Luther joyous over Bucer declaration	Bucer	Brueg111; Kost461	But wait awhile for trouble waters to calm before permanent union
1/1/1535	337	Luther's 2nd Galatians		Cubit346; Kost446; Jacob309; WorII288	
1/1/1535	696	Joachim I Brandenburg dies; son Joachim II becomes Elector (turns Protestant 1539)	Joachim I; Joachim II	Kost506	
1/1/1535	336	Calvin leaves France, to Basel	Calvin	Cubit346; Buc230	
1/5/1535	1378	Melanchthon visits John Frederick @ Weimar to gain approval of Cassel Formula;	Melanchthon; John Frederick	Buc178	Elector reserved until Luther reviewed
1/20/1535	1188	Danish protest ltr to Henry VIII against help for Lübeck attacking them	Henry VIII; Suavenius	Tjer134	
2/1/1535	339	Francis I negotiates with Smalkaldic League; 'apologizes' for persecution of French Luth- German citizens left alone	Francis I	Cubit346; Kost467; EngI52; LW50,88	Melanchthon barred from going to France by Elector, in spite of Luther
2/5/1535	1379	Bucer goes to Augsburg for reformation; end of March plans another conf w/ Zurich	Bucer; Amsdorf; Melanchthon	Buc179	Amsdorf publishes against concord on Supper, Melanchthon says he's violent/ irritable
3/11/1535	396	Barnes in Wittenberg: on Henry VIII's 2nd marriage, but he has no concern for church; asks Melanchthon write ltr to HenryVIII	Barnes; Henry VIII; Melanchthon	Barn46; Cover55; Kost468; Pres197; EngI55; Jonas67; Tjer142	Lutherans upset over killed More and Fisher
3/13/1535	1140	Melanchthon ltr to Henry VIII at Barnes hint: you should be loved by all, deliberate on doctrine	Melanchthon; Henry VIII; Barnes	EngI56; Jonas67	
3/31/1535	1907	Late March: Charles V offers truce to Henry VIII; hold on divorce question, neutral in conflict w/ France, forbear to intrigue Germany, Denmark, Lübeck	Henry VIII; Charles V	Tjer142	Henry seems to have ignored

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
4/1/1535	762	Bohemian Brethren visit Luther		Thu1118	
5/3/1535	962	Luther again at Weimar; 4th at Seeburg;			
5/15/1535	1910	May: Tyndale captured in Antwerp by Harry Philips, renegade Englishman, agent for RCs in England (Stokesley?)	Tyndale; Philips	Tjer145	
5/15/1535	1908	May: Barnes returns to England, pausing Antwerp with Tyndale, Roye; danger of life by agents of Charles V	Barnes; Tyndale; Roye	Tjer143	
5/16/1535	1380	May: Bucer publishes Ten Articles in 'full agreement' with Augsburg Confession, then leaves Augsburg; all preachers at Augsburg sign it	Bucer	Buc180	
5/16/1535	1382	Bucer called to Ulm from Augsburg: Schwenckfeld 'peace' conference	Bucer; Schwenckfeld	Buc185	
5/28/1535	1384	Schwenckfeld & Bucer meet at Tübingen - peace conference	Bucer; Schwenckfeld	Buc187	w/ Frecht, A. Blaurer
6/1/1535	1184	English dissolution: 7 monks executed in London	Cromwell	Tjer104	
6/1/1535	1685	June: John Schönitz hanged at Giebichenstein by Albert	Schönitz; Albert	Pres297	
6/1/1535	1381	Zürich abandons Bucer to his 'errors' (per Eells)	Bucer	Buc181	
6/1/1535	669	Summer: Univ. Witten. move to Jena- plague; remains at Jena til 2/1536		Kost462; WorII286	John Frederick asks Luther leave: No,
6/15/1535	1909	June: Cromwell planning another trip of Barnes to Germany	Cromwell; Barnes	Tjer143	
6/22/1535	1891	Bishop Fisher executed in England; also More about this time	Fisher; More	Gasq75; Tjer145f	
6/23/1535	1219	Francis I writes again to Melanchthon inviting him to France	Francis I; Melanchthon; John Sturm; du Bellay	LW50,88; Buc170	
6/25/1535	792	Münster radicalism surrendered (Anabaptists); RC regain power	Münster	Jacob310; WorII280	
7/1/1535	1390	Gereon Sailer, Caspar Huber of Augsburg arrive Wittenberg, discuss concord w/ Melanchthon (and Luther on 7/2)	Sailer; Huber	Buc190	
7/1/1535	670	Charles V detained against corsair Chaireddin Barbarossa in Tunis; Luther rejoiced over victory	Charles V	Kost466; WorII288	
7/1/1535	555	1535- Luther's writings: Simple Prayer; Formula Ordination; 1 Moses; House Postils		What1618	
7/1/1535	1881	1535: Melanchthon's 2nd edition Loci Communes	Melanchthon	Mel60	
7/2/1535	1391	Sailer/Huber (of Augsburg) meet w/ Luther- listened, joyful at prospect of concord;	Sailer; Huber; Melanchthon	Buc190; Schw737	
8/1/1535	397	Melanchthon's Loci on Romans to Henry VIII; also ltr to Cranmer	Melanchthon; Henry VIII; Alesius; Cranmer	Barn47; EngI56	taken by Alesius to Henry: Alesius- Alane of Scotland to Wittenberg after Patrick Hamilton's burning
8/1/1535	668	John Frederick asks Luther opinion on Pope's proposal for council	John Frederick; Paul III	Kost462	
8/1/1535	1911	Barnes leaves for Germany: head off France, get Melanchthon	Barnes; Melanchthon; Henry VIII	Tjer145	
8/3/1535	1217	Vergerio (Vergerius) visits Margrave George of Brandenburg who advises John Frederick	Vergerius; Margrave George; John Frederick	LW50,83	
8/18/1535	1220	Elector John Frederick ltr to Francis I: Melanchthon can't come (even tho Luther recommended it in 8/17 ltr)	John Frederick; Francis I; Melanchthon	LW50,88; Buc171; Jonas67	Bucer also invited?
8/18/1535	1392	Bucer (w/ Sailer to Brenz at Württemberg (who temporarily replaced Schnepf at Stuttgart); Brenz joyful at Luther's letter, but still some cities Zwinglian Supper	Brenz; Bucer	Buc191	Alber complained Bucer made prescence of Christ's body depend on belief of recipient (Eells says prescence does depend on worthiness of recipient)
8/19/1535	1218	Elector John Frederick: stands by 2 year old answer to papal envoy (to Vergerious	John Frederick; Vergerius	LW50,83	Luther replied to Elector 8/29
8/22/1535	1729	Bugenhagen returns to Wittenberg from Pomerania	Bugenhagen	Bug93	
8/28/1535	1221	Melanchthon ltr to Francis I: I can't come	Melanchthon; Francis I	LW50,92	
8/30/1535	486	Pope Paul III bans Henry VIII	Pope Paul III; Henry VIII	Cover55	
9/1/1535	398	Barnes sent by Henry VIII again to Germany in haste to counter Francis, keep Melanchthon out of France	Barnes; Henry VIII; Fox, Heath	Barn49; Cover55; EngI57; Jonas68; Pres297	
9/11/1535	1222	Witt Disputation on Justification by Faith: Dan 4:24 and 1 Cor 13:2,13 used to contradict	Weller; Medler; Barnes	LW50,108; Barn51	
9/16/1535	763	Bugenhagen received into theol. Faculty	Bugenhagen	Thu1118	
9/21/1535	399	Elector John Frederick to Barnes: Henry VIII can join Schmalkalden IF accept Augsburg Confession; postpone decision on Melanchthon trip to England	John Frederick; Barnes; Henry VIII	Barn49; Cover57; EngI58; LW50,106; Jonas68	Luther for talks w/ Henry now
9/28/1535	1912	John Frederick ltr Henry VIII: will receive Fox, but postpone decision of Melanchthon to England, nor England in Schmalkald League	John Frederick; Henry VIII; Fox	Tjer150	
10/1/1535	1141	Henry VIII ack Melanchthon's Loci, 200 crowns sent	Henry VIII; Melanchthon; Cromwell	EngI59	But NO trace of doctrinal chg (see 8/1)
10/1/1535	676	Luther ltrs to South German towns: Let's meet to see if unity at Eisenach, May 14, 1536	Bullinger	Kost469; WorII294	Unionism of Luther - NO! (Köstlin); Strasburg passed to Swiss who declined: we have Helvetic Confess
10/4/1535	484	Coverdale's 1st Bible in English	Coverdale; Henry VIII	Cover53	Luther's Bible big help; "sit thee down at the Lord's feet, and read his words...";
10/5/1535	1913	Melanchthon ltr Mont: compliments mission, discusses theol relation to France, Henry VIII should continue reform	Melanchthon; Henry VIII; Mont	Tjer150	L and P IX, 540
11/1/1535	400	Barnes & others again in Wittenberg on Henry VIII's divorce, Melanchthon replies 11/17	Barnes; Henry VIII	Barn54; EngI59	
11/1/1535	671	John Frederick to Vienna, receive Electorship in name of Emperor from Ferdinand	John Frederick; Ferdinand	Kost466	
11/6/1535	81	Papal legate Vergerius at Wittenberg	Vergerius; Bugenhagen	Brueg110; Kost462; Pres303; Bug93	Vergerius later embraced Lutheran doctrine
11/6/1535	357	Peter Paul Vergerius, pope's legate to Wittenberg on proposed Council; Luther promised to go, even if beheaded	Vergerius; Barnes	Dall212; Barn54; Cover57; Kost464; Thu1118; Jacob314; Pres303; WorII289	bathe/sup with me: Luther- only sup! Vergerius- 10-13 years later converted
11/7/1535	794	Vergerius questions Luther on English negotiations- Luther averts with surprise at interest in Henry VIII	Henry VIII	Jacob315; Trig46f	(Verger)
11/15/1535	487	Barnes to Leipzig to debate Cochlaeus who attacked Henry VIII for killing Bishop Fisher & Chancellor Thomas More	Barnes; Cochlaeus; Fisher; More	Cover58	
11/17/1535	1142	Melanchthon (for Elector) ltr to Henry VIII: your professed earnestness for reform...	Melanchthon; Henry VIII	EngI60	result of
11/30/1535	1088	Vergerius meets Elector John Frederick at Prague	Vergerius; John Frederick	WorII292	promises 'free' council; J.F. delays answer, jointly w/ Schmalkald allies
12/1/1535	1143	Cardinal William Bellay Langius (from Francis I) tries new political propositions; Schmalkald: 'no other reason but Word of God'; offers to join League	Bellay Langius; Francis I	EngI53; Tjer154	Francis I then went to Turks against Charles

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/1/1535	672	Schmalkaldic League- invite other States to Aug. Conf. Dukes Barnim & Philip of Pomerania join; reject Council offer	Barnim; Philip of Pomerania	Kost466; WorII292; Cur30	
12/9/1535	401	Edward Fox & Nicholas Heath sent by Henry VIII to Germany: Elector at Weimar, meeting of Schmalkalden; Luther polite ltr to Cromwell- no to divorce.	Fox; Heath; Henry VIII; Brueck; Burkhart	Barn56; Cover58; Jacob312; Pres197; EngI60	Fox address Bund: to Chancellors Brueck/Burchart; turns Lutheran?, dies 1538
12/15/1535	1914	English party (Fox, etc) present Henry VIII's document to Brück and Burkhard	Fox; Henry VIII; Brück; Burkhard	Tjer153	
12/21/1535	1089	Schmalkald answer to council: No, enmity, persecution still			
12/24/1535	1144	Edward Fox addresses Schmalkald League: Henry VIII love for Word of God, against pope's power	Edward Fox; Henry VIII	EngI62; Tjer154	doctrine first (?); well received
12/25/1535	402	Schmalkald rejoice over Henry's readiness on doctrine; King admitted IF Augsburg Confession/Apology; Thirteen Articles (Christmas Articles) of 1535 by Melancthon; Defender/Protector of League	Henry VIII	Barn56; Cover60; Jacob312; EngI63	13 articles rejoice over Henry; sent to Cromwell, Gardiner who rejected proposals
12/25/1535	1915	Schmalkald: League 10-yr extension; John Frederick speech- not rebellion against emperor	John Frederick	Tjer155	
1/1/1536	678	Helvetic Confession - Swiss, Bullinger asks that it be shown Luther at his conference	Bullinger	Kost470	
1/1/1536	1090	Luther's health bad; cannot lecture		WorII293	
1/1/1536	342	1st Helvetic Confession (Basel, Switz.); Bucer & Capito attempt unite Luth. & Ref.	Bucer; Capito	Cubit346; Cyclo665	
1/1/1536	488	Barnes writes "Lives of the Popes" (Luther pleased- I attacked a priori, this is post priori), dedicated to Henry VIII; Melancthon complains of English quibbling, Heath is best	Barnes; Fox; Heath; Henry VIII	Cover62; Jacob312; Barn65	English stay until April, leave with polite ltr to Cromwell, judgment against divorce
1/1/1536	334	Imperialists (Charles V) defeated by Turks in Hungary	Suleiman; Charles VI	Cubit346	
1/1/1536	1432	Calvin's Institutes published; for French, addressed to Francis I	Calvin	Buc230; Cyclo124	
1/1/1536	158	Luther treatises for coming Council: beware of Constanz against Huss	Huss	TQ7/1915pg156	
1/1/1536	1145	1536: Francis I allies with Turks against Charles V	Francis I; Charles V	EngI53	
1/1/1536	403	Jan 1:Fox/Heath in Wittenberg: Luther embraces them; doctrines discussed until April; English agreed on Wittenberg Articles of 1536	Fox; Heath	Barn56; Cover 61; EngI69; LW50,118	Luther jokes about Henry VIII's attention: stand by Katherine against Henry, but other respects ok.
1/6/1536	1150	Queen Catherine of Aragon dies	Catherine of Aragon	EngI76; Gasq95	Gasquet accuses Boleyn of poisoning her
1/15/1536	1223	Melancthon leaves Jena for Wittenberg; arrives early February	Melancthon	LW50,118	called by Luther's 1/11 ltr to J.F.
1/15/1536	1393	Jan: Basel book of Oecolampadius/Zwingli letters w/ Bucer contribution showing complicity	Bucer	Buc193	Book arouses Luther's suspicion; Bucer wished many letters were omitted
2/1/1536	1394	Basel conference for Zwinglians (pre-conference to one w/ Lutherans); Zürich refuses, later Bullinger grudgingly Oks; Bullinger, Myconius, Grynaeus draft confession; Bucer- conciliate Luther	Bullinger; Myconius; Grynaeus	Buc193	avoid 3 chief papal errors: natural/local union; digestion of Christ; reception by UNBELIEVERS; Bern refuses
2/4/1536	1893	England Parliament- meets on dissolution of monasteries		Gasq99	
2/13/1536	1146	Melancthon returns from Jena to Witt: English stalling on doctrine, but begin now thru March	Melancthon; Heath	EngI70; LW50,118; Tjer157	
2/15/1536	1148	Henry VIII answers 13 Articles (Christmas Articles) of 1535: '... your Confession be modified... a man of learning sent to me': recvd during March discussions	Henry VIII	EngI72	Evident reluctance of Henry
2/26/1536	673	Luther marries Duke Philip of Pomerania to John Frederick's step-sister, Duchess Mary of Saxony; Bugenhagen initiates courtship when leaving Pomerania 1535	Duke Philip Pomerania	Kost466; ThulI18; WorII293; LW50,129	Ruccius-Bugenhagen says 2/26; Bugenhagen preaches 2/27, includes account relating to punishment of wife unfaithful to husband
2/28/1536	1147	Luther translates agreed articles w/ English		EngI70	but much superficial
3/1/1536	677	Luther's left hip torments him		Kost469	
3/5/1536	1385	Bucer called back to Augsburg- settle Supper strife	Bucer; Förster	Buc187	Förster- Lutheran, 'opposed' concord on Supper, and suppression of R.C. in city; Bucer demands complete suppression of Catholics
3/15/1536	1916	Mid-March; English & Melancthon discuss articles (Wittenberg Articles 1536)	Melancthon	Tjer158-163	Wittenberg Articles almost completely lost, rediscovered 1905 (Tjer)
4/5/1536	1611	Naumburg ltr Luther: Elector favors preacher for us- send one, Jonas sent as temp June 2 to Sept 8	Jonas	Jonas77	
4/10/1536	489	English leave Wittenberg, confidant of Henry's agreement; not Luther or Brueck	Brück	Cover64; EngI72; LW50,138	
4/11/1536	1395	Bucer rcvs Luther ltr of 3/25 at Augsburg; you tell South Germans; Bullinger refuses; Zwick of Constance agrees	Bucer	Buc196	meet at Eisenach, May 14
4/20/1536	404	Luther: we ought to have patience; but Henry VIII wanted divorce! Lutherans - NO!	Henry VIII	Barn58; Cover62; EngI98	Luther amazed at English seeming confidence in justice of their cause!
4/22/1536	1149	Elector John Frederick to Henry VIII: "... if hesitates" then no league or ambassadors	John Frederick; Henry VIII	EngI72; Tjer158	
4/24/1536	405	English follow Lutherans to Frankfurt mtg of Protestant princes; Philip of Hesse urged to persuade Luther on divorce	Henry VIII; Philip of Hesse	Barn60; EngI72; LW50,139	Heath later made Archbishop of York; Fox over friendly; Melancthon complained about English quibble
4/24/1536	674	Schmalkaldic League Frankfort Oder: Wuerttemberg & Pomerania Dukes and princes of Anhalt join		Kost467; WorII299	Also ? Severe letter of Charles considered
4/24/1536	675	Luther advised John Frederick- patience with England; political alliance-temporal matter		Kost468	
4/27/1536	1396	Bucer w/ Wolfhart & Musculus leave Augsburg for Eisenach conference	Bucer; Wolfhart; Musculus	Buc197	
5/1/1536	490	Queen Anne Boleyn sent to Tower	Anne Boleyn; Henry VIII	Cover66	
5/8/1536	1397	Bucer, etc at Frankfurt, urged to subscribe Augs. Confession	Bucer	Buc297	
5/10/1536	679	11 south German preachers arrive Eisenach for conference		Kost470	Strasburg, Augsburg, Memmingen, Ulm, Esslingen, Reutlingen, Fürfeld, Frankfurt
5/12/1536	680	Luther illness prevents trip to Eisenach; preachers come to Wittenberg (on 5/21?)		WorII294	
5/15/1536	1377	May: Ten Articles of Bucer on Supper signed by Augsburg preachers, includes Keller	Bucer; Keller; Jud	Buc180	Bullinger/Jud reproach Bucer, break with Zurich
5/17/1536	1398	Bucer party arrive at Gotha, see Frederick Myconius: Luther ill, go to Grimma	Myconius	Buc197	
5/19/1536	491	Queen Anne Boleyn beheaded (had sat at his side May 1 tournament)	Anne Boleyn; Henry VIII; Jane Seymour; Cranmer	Cover67; Kost468; EngI76; LW50,142; Tjer160	Henry to Jane Seymour; Luther: monstrous tragedy; Cranmer devastated
5/19/1536	481	Anne Boleyn beheaded; called herself LUTHERAN	Anne Boleyn	Cover51; LW50,142	Shakespeare;
5/19/1536	1399	May 19?; Bucer party at Grimma: Melancthon & Cruciger there, discouraged over book of Zwingli/Oecolampadius w/ Bucer preface	Bucer; Melancthon; Cruciger	Buc197; Schw737	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
5/21/1536	1400	Bucer party arrive Wittenberg; discuss encouraging discussion among themselves, in spite of Zwingli letters book; Bugenhagen participates- ceases to elevate cup	Myconius; Bucer; Bugenhagen	Buc198; Pres293; Bug94	
5/22/1536	1401	Luther's speech: 2 conditions: mouth reception, and no less by wicked than good; Zwinglians probably retain 'empty symbols'; Epistles book many errors	Luther	Buc199; Jonas60; Schw738	Bucer reply: my letter in Epistles not intended for print now, printers' fault
5/22/1536	681	Bucer & Capito prelim interview w/ Luther: Zwinglian publication falsified (at Wittenb)	Bucer; Capito; Myconius	Kost471; WorII294; Buc198	Luther spend morning reading Bucer's matl
5/23/1536	1412	Witt contd: Bucer distinction between "unworthy" and "unbelievers"; unbelievers rcv no more than worm; accept AC and Apology	Bucer	Buc209; Schw738	
5/23/1536	1091	Bucer, etc: As real Jesus kissed by Judas, so body/blood in Supper: Yes; We are brothers- Luther; Luther: Need clear stmt bread given unworthy was true body of Christ- bread was body;	Bucer	WorII296; Buc201	Bucer/Capito tears of joy; Luther set aside 'godless' issue, only demanded 'unworthy' reception
5/24/1536	1402	Baptism, absolution, schools discussed at Wittenberg		Buc201	
5/25/1536	1403	Luther too ill; theologians preach, Luther on 'Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel'		Buc201	
5/25/1536	1092	Concord of Witt by Melanchthon read to all	Melanchthon	WorII296	
5/26/1536	1404	Upper Germans confer w/ Bugenhagen on images, ceremonies of mass: Lutherans still do, not Upper Germans	Bugenhagen	Buc201	
5/27/1536	682	Bucer/Capito deliver Swiss (Basel) Confession (Helvetica); Luther- you Strasburgers confer with their objections to Witt Concord; not strong enough	Bucer; Capito	Kost473; Buc201	Luther opinion on suppression of R.C.- emperor has authority over cathedrals, not advise abolish R.C mass
5/28/1536	1405	Lord's Supper celebrated by Wittenberg Concord; Alber preaches AM, Bucer- noon, Luther- afternoon; Luther comments to Bucer: you preach over their heads, 'shpirit'	Alber; Bucer	Buc202; Pres294	Eells slanders w/ 'impanation' ?
5/29/1536	1406	Witt Conc (contd): Zwick of Constance did not sign; neither does Amsdorf	Zwick; Amsdorf	Buc203; Pres294; Ams45	Amsdorf writes in 1535 against Bucer's words
5/29/1536	86	Wittenberg Concord with German Zwinglians (?)	Bucer; Zwingli	Brueg113, Cyclo501; Dall210; What1626; Jacob316; Cur323; Buc202	Baptism and Absolution; Jacobs - disagreed on unworthy Luther- condemnation, Bucer- not (Jacobs seems confused on this, Bucer did agree to unworthy!)
5/29/1536	85	Conference @ Wittenb.- South German cities	Bucer/Capito	Brueg112; Kost471	Agreement on Sacrament; Köstlin thinks Luther fudged- faithless reception?
6/1/1536	1198	Duke George & Elector John Frederick quarrel settled	Duke George; John Frederick	LW50,134	June
6/1/1536	407	Barnes advises Melanchthon not to come to England; Barnes publishes "Lives of Popes", intro by Luther	Barnes; Melanchthon; Gardiner	Barn65; EngI76	Luther: I attacked Popes a priori; History a posteriori: History agrees w/ Scriptures!
6/2/1536	1407	Frankfurt: theologians hold conference: Punctuation of Frankfurt: follow Luther's requests on preaching, acceptance by magistrates and preachers		Buc205	finished up June 5
6/4/1536	87	Pope Paul III calls Council for Mantua for May 8, 1537; Luther: we are condemned already	Pope Paul III; Charles V	Brueg113, Cyclo501; Dall213; Kost476; WorII299; Cur323; LW50,144; Pres307; Trig47	Charles V pressured him; John Frederick asks Luther to write articles
6/9/1536	406	CONVOCATION England: Fox defends Alesius against Stokesley on open Scriptures; Cromwell "defends Gospel"	Fox; Alesius; Stokesley; Cromwell; Latimer	Barn64; Cover68; EngI77-87; Tjer164	Latimer's sermon; Cromwell had Alesius explain "Sacrament"; Stokesley interrupted; Fox good speech!
6/9/1536	1151	Convocation contd: Cranmer speech: difference of Law and Gospel, forgiveness of sins; Ten Articles 1536	Cranmer	EngI85; Tjer163	
7/1/1536	1093	Charles V mild ltrs to Protestants: from Savoy in July	Charles V	WorII300	
7/1/1536	1372	July: French Huguenots seek German Protestant letters against persecution	Huguenots	Buc172	
7/1/1536	1185	English dissolution: Spanish ambass: lamentable legion monks/nuns, know not how to live	Chapuys (Chapuis)	Tjer105	
7/1/1536	556	1536- Luther's writings: Psalm 23		What1619	
7/11/1536	492	English Convoc.: Bishop Fox presents "Articles of Faith and Ceremonies" after return from Witt.	Edward Fox	Cover73	
7/12/1536	574	Erasmus dies in Basel	Erasmus	What1626; Thul118; Buc129	Eells says 7/11
7/17/1536	1409	Basel sends Grynaeus & Carlstadt to Strassburg- confer on Witt Concord; Bucer ltr to Oswald Myconius (chief pastor Basel)	Grynaeus; Carlstadt	Buc208	they promise to promote Concord w/ Bucer's defense
7/20/1536	1226	Capito ltr to Luther on Augsburg attitude toward Witt Concord (Keller pro-Zwingli), Forster- pro-Luther)	Keller; Forster	LW50,173	
7/24/1536	1847	John Frederick to Witt: request opinion- should papal legate be rcvd? - opposes council	John Frederick; Brück	Trig48	
7/24/1536	1874	Cruciger lecture: Good works indispensable cause of salvation	Cruciger	Trig113	
7/29/1536	1410	Carlstadt ltr to Bullinger: I'm satisfied with Witt Concord (!)	Carlstadt; Bullinger	Buc209	
7/31/1536	493	Alesius brings translation of "10 Articles of Faith" to Germany: Melanchthon: a most confused composition	Alesius; Fox; Melanchthon	Cover73; EngI128	Not rcvd til 11/28 by Melanchthon
8/1/1536	764	Denmark to Reformation		Thul118	
8/6/1536	1408	Ulm writes Strassburg: not happy with Witten Concord	Frecht	Buc207	
8/6/1536	1848	Witt professors respond to John Frederick: must not reject papal invitation before hearing . . . '	Melanchthon	Trig49f	
8/15/1536	1411	Zurich forbids clergy to sign Witt Concord		Buc209	
8/30/1536	1850	Brück at Luther's house, Witt: John Frederick not satisfied w/ Witt theol Aug 6 opinion on papal council	John Frederick; Brück	Trig51	
9/1/1536	1153	Melanchthon ltr to Henry VIII: any feedback from earlier this year?	Melanchthon; Henry VIII	EngI128; Tjer168	John Frederick concerned w/ Henry's response
9/3/1536	1224	Brück to John Frederick: Luther working on response to bull (Schmalkald Articles)	Brück	LW50,146	Schmalkald Articles origin
9/6/1536	1386	Bucer ltr to Luther: R.C. at Augsburg interpret your 5/27 ltr against magistrates authority- Luther disavows this to Förster	Bucer; Förster	Buc188	Eells- Luther informs Förster of misinterpretation (?)
9/6/1536	1413	Sept: Bucer's Retractions published at Basel; Bucer sends Luther a copy, asks judgment; (weak retraction at best- I retract, even tho not really in error)	Bucer	Buc210	Luther Table Talk, WA V, 5730: 'temporarily satisfied Luther'
9/23/1536	1849	Roman bull 'De Reformatione Curiae' - eradication of Lutheran heresy		Trig50	Luther refers to this Feb 1537, Schmalkald
9/24/1536	1414	Bucer's Basel conference for Swiss to accept Witt Concord; Zurich/Constance- hopeless- First Swiss Confession sufficient, Witt Concord sufficient	Bucer; Zwick	Buc213	
10/1/1536	1730	Diet of Copenhagen (Denmark): Lutheranism	Christian III	Bug97	
10/6/1536	494	Tyndale burned at Vilvorde	Tyndale	Cover74	
10/24/1536	1876	Cordatus reports Luther saying 'This (good works necessary) is very theology of Erasmus	Cordatus	Trig113	
10/30/1536	1429	Calvin visits Strassburg: asks city Council to intercede for French	Calvin; Capito	Buc230	Bucer not in Strassburg then

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
11/1/1536	1789	1536: Cordatus and Cruciger debate in Wittenberg	Cordatus; Cruciger	Ams127; see Trig105	see Cordatus ltrs 1536 to Luther
11/12/1536	1415	Basel- Third Conference- Bucer's talks Swiss, compromised on Bucer's explanation of Witt Concord: 2nd Swiss Confession or 3rd Basel	Bucer; Bullinger	Buc213	Zürich, Bern, Basel, St Gall, Mulhausen, Biel assent on 1/12/1537; take to Schmalkald, 2/1537
11/28/1536	1154	Melanchthon finally rcvs Ten (10) Articles from England: confused	Melanchthon	Engl129; Tjer166	
12/1/1536	1853	John Frederick memo on Luther's articles to write	John Frederick	Trig52	
12/1/1536	1851	John Frederick at Witt to theologians: papal council not advisable, Luther should draw up articles from which he was determined not to recede (Schmalkald Articles); counter-council	John Frederick;	Trig51	
12/6/1536	1852	Witt theologians response to J.F.: ok to Protest, no to counter-council; defense ok against Romish idolatry; Luther signs 'with my prayers and, if necessary, also with my fist'		Trig51f	
12/15/1536	1225	Luther drafts Smalcald Articles (tho very ill); Amsdorf, Abicola, Spalatin invited by Luther to help formulate doctrinal stmt	Amsdorf; Agricola, Spalatin	LW50,153; Ams46; Trig53	
12/28/1536	1854	Close of 1536: Luther submit articles (Schmalkald) to theologians for approval: Jonas, Bugen, Cruciger, Melanchthon, Spalatin, Amsdorf, Agricola: approve w/ added part adoration saints		Trig53	Melanchthon caveat- allow Pope human authority if accept Gospel
1/1/1537	1427	John Sturm leaves Paris, to Strassburg; June- full professor at school	John Sturm	Buc228	
1/1/1537	1601	Schenk teaching law not necessary, only Gospel	Schenk	Jonas51	
1/1/1537	1783	1537: Major preacher at Witt Castle Church til 1545, then professor	Major	Ams123	
1/1/1537	408	John Rogers, English pastor to Wittenberg; prepared whole notes (Lutheran) on Bible under name of Thomas Matthew	Rogers; Matthew	Barn69; Cover73; Tjer116	martyred 2/4/1555 under Bloody Mary
1/1/1537	797	Jurists Schurf, etc question marriage, validity of sacraments w/o succession	Schurf	Jacob343	
1/3/1537	88	Luther's Schmalkald Articles for Council to Elector John Frederick; signed by Witt	John Frederick	Brueg114, Cyclo501; Kost477; ThuII18; Jacob318; WorII301; Cur338; Trig53; Schw742	"Even to my death"; Schmalkaldic Articles
1/12/1537	1416	Swiss letter, 2nd Confession sent to Luther	Bucer	Buc214	
1/30/1537	1196	Luther, Melanchthon, Bugenhagen, Jonas leave for Schmalkald mtg; Kolb says Amsdorf also traveled		LW50,154; Ams46	Jonas fell ill at Torgau, stayed behind
1/31/1537	1197	Wittenbergers arrive Torgau, then on to Grimma		LW50,154	
2/1/1537	1677	Agricola guest at Luther's house while he was away, preaches Antinomian, Elector prohibits his preaching; on Luther's return, he preaches against this	Agricola	Pres282	
2/2/1537	1094	Luther and fellow travellers reach Altenburg, lodge with Spalatin	Spalatin	WorII301	
2/7/1537	89	Schmalkald conference begins: decline Council of Pope; agains divine right of Pope; Emperor disposed (Turks); Witt Concord; Luther arrives; some say (Ruccius) Luther's Articles not presented(?)		Brueg116; Kost478; WorII300; LW50,154-7; Bug94	Imperial envoy; Papal nuncio reps; Luther's Articles (Schmalkald Articles not presented for agreement here)
2/10/1537	1195	Schmalkald opens w/ Brück address: theol should deliberate doctrines in case council	Brück	LW50,157; Trig54; Schw742	Bente: Brück had Luther's articles in mind; Schwiebert says Bruck requested all theologians to be acquainted with Luther's Articles
2/11/1537	1855	Schmalkald: Augsburg & Ulm decline Luther's articles on Supper, stick with Witt Concord; Strassburg agrees		Trig 55f	only article on Papacy discussed, not all Luther's articles
2/14/1537	686	Imperial envoy arrives at Schmalkalden: help against Turks or France; Princes- only if peace; harsh Imperial ambassador	Vice-Chancellor Held	Kost478; WorII303	harsh Imperial response
2/17/1537	684	Luther replies to Basel's Meier; then deathly ill: Elector stood by; Papal attack right;	Meyer/ Meier	Kost482; WorII305; Buc217; Pres308; Trig94	Luther reports to John Frederick - discord to break at Univ Witt
2/17/1537	1856	Schmalkald treatise to fill gap on Papacy: Tract on Papacy- written by Melanchthon	Melanchthon	Trig56; Schw743	
2/18/1537	1857	2nd day Schmalkald: Luther's Articles avoided (by Melanchthon); instead Primacy of Pope addressed; Luther take ill	Melanchthon; Bucer; Blaurer	Trig56f; Schw742	
2/20/1537	1417	Schmalkald (date?): Bugenhagen/Amsdorf suspect Swiss disagree Supper: accept Luther's articles brought w/ him; Bucer- can't sign- magistrates; Melanchthon protests Lutherans	Bugenhagen; Amsdorf; Bucer; Blaurer; Wollhart	Buc216	Luther's articles: true body, even by wicked Christians; agreed to lay aside, accept A.C, Witt Conc, Smalk Art.
2/23/1537	1889	Schmalkald ends		Schw743	
2/25/1537	1095	Bishop of Aix, nuncio of Pope Paul III appears at Schmalkald: delivers 2 ltrs to John Frederick, refused	Peter Worst (Vorst); Pope Paul III; John Frederick	WorII302; LW50,145	Aix or Acqui?
2/25/1537	1859	About Feb 25: Power/Primacy of Pope subscription at Schmalkald		Trig60	
2/26/1537	795	Luther sent from Schmalkald home w/ Bugenhagen, Myconius, Spalatin; stone passes and Luther relieved; Luther- 'May Lord . . .fill you with hatred of Pope!'		Jacob320; WorII305; Trig49	'Lutherus vivit!' - Luther lives!
3/1/1537	683	Bucer delivers Swiss ltr to Luther; Luther reply to Meyer of 2/17 to be sent as reply; I will write reply later (Elector says later, too ill)	Bucer; Meier	Kost479; Jacob322; WorII306; Pres295	Meyer: mayor Basle- Luther replied friendly; work with us
3/1/1537	685	Bucer to Luther at Gotha to confer on Swiss: Luther warns against crooked ways; (Eells- Luther agreed with them, but could not induce many followers to admit agreement, unless Swiss admit error	Bucer	Kost482; LW50,168; Buc216	Luther WARNS, not unionistic; keep silent, teach correctly; Melanchthon wrote ltr to Swiss- Luther ill
3/14/1537	90	Luther returns to Wittenberg from Schmalkald/ Gotha		Brueg118; Jacob320; LW50,169; Pres313	still weak
4/1/1537	1387	1537: Augsburg elections, new magistrates abolish mass, forbid Catholic services	Förster	Buc188	before Bucer's mid-May return
4/1/1537	1600	Cordatus requests Jonas rectify errors of Melanchthon & Cruciger on JUSTIFICATION	Cordatus; Melanchthon; Cruciger; Jonas	Jonas50	Cordatus questions them on justification
4/1/1537	1418	Bucer to Swiss: report on Gotha Conference: Bullinger incensed, Constance protests to Strassburg	Bucer; Bullinger	Buc217	
4/20/1537	1227	Pope Paul III postponed opening of council to Nov 1	Pope Paul III	LW50,184	
5/1/1537	1096	John Frederick at Wittenberg; by Brück: No slipping by Melanchthon/Cruciger on justification & good works	John Frederick; Melanchthon; Cruciger	WorII307-308	JUSTIFICATION! 1536 conversation of Melanchthon & Luther on Justification
5/15/1537	1388	Bucer return to Augsburg, til July 9, code of ecclesiastical ord; no harmony on Supper	Bucer	Buc188	
6/1/1537	1875	Luther public disputation- explodes good works as necessary to salvation		Trig113,114	
6/1/1537	1152	England: Bishops' Book published; Fox writes preface; Henry VIII never endorses it	Cranmer; Fox; Gardiner; Stokesley	Engl104	
6/22/1537	1878	Melanchthon ltr Dietrich: Luther spoke to me kindly about questions raised by Cordatus		Trig114	
6/27/1537	1877	Cruciger ltr Dietrich: Luther maintains new obedience follows, but not necessary to salvation	Cruciger; Dietrich	Trig114	'I can't see why Luther gives so much encouragement to Cordatus
7/1/1537	1918	1537: Henry VIII writes against pope's call for council; John Frederick in agreement	Henry VIII; John Frederic	Tjer171, 180	Philip of Hesse and J.F. request continued communications

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
7/1/1537	557	1537- Luther's writings: John 14-15; Donation of Constantine; Chrysostom myth; Letters of John Huss	Constantine	What1619; WorII309	
7/5/1537	1731	Bugenhagen arrives Denmark, accept King Christian III call, coronation of king	Christian III	Bug98	
7/15/1537	495	Barnes preaches at Humphrey Monmouth funeral; Latimer encouraged	Monmouth; Barnes; Latimer	Cover76	
7/15/1537	409	Latimer reports Barnes preached well in London	Barnes; Latimer	Barn71	
7/23/1537	1419	Bucer invites Constance to Isny: No one came	Bucer	Buc217	Eells reports Table Talk: Luther unsure about reply to Swiss
8/3/1537	411	Melanchthon to Aepinus: salute Barnes	Barnes; Aepinus; Melanchthon	Barn71	
8/3/1537	496	Barnes out of danger (Melanchthon glad, to Aepinus)	Barnes; Melanchthon; Aepinus	Cover77	
8/12/1537	765	Denmark: Bugenhagen at King Christian III coronation; Univ. of Copenhagen	Bugenhagen; Christian III	ThuII19; WorII308; Bug98	Denmark turns Lutheran; III (See 1/1/1538)
9/1/1537	485	Cromwell orders Bible for every church	Cromwell	Cover54	see also Cover78
9/1/1537	1422	Bullinger ends Bucer as mediator to Luther; now direct writings to Luther	Bullinger; Bucer;	Buc220	
9/2/1537	1732	Denmark adopt Bugenhagen's Church Orders	Bugenhagen	Bug99	
9/5/1537	1420	Bucer/Capito lv Strassburg for Bern Synod; O. Myconius/Grynaeus of Basel join them	Bucer; Capito; O. Myconius;	Buc218	
9/22/1537	1421	Bern Synod: Bucer justifies Retractions, upbraids Megander (Zwinlian) catechism, corrects it, leaves 9/25	Bucer; Megander; Calvin; Farel	Buc218,231	Calvin sanctions rev. catechism; Bucer approves Calvin's Trinity, SUPPER (!)
10/8/1537	1228	Pope Paul III postpones (again) council to May 1, 1538 at Vicentia (territory of Venice)	Pope Paul III	LW50,184	
12/1/1537	687	Luther to Swiss a ltr again like to Meyer of 2/17/1537		Kost484	
12/1/1537	1678	Luther propositions against antinominans, Agricola	Agricola	Pres282; Ams47	
12/3/1537	1423	Bucer ltr to Luther: write Bern for concord, reply 2nd Swiss Confession	Bucer	Buc220	
12/15/1537	1424	Megander dismissed by Bern City Council; Calvin told Bucer he did wrong at Bern Synod	Megander; Bucer; Calvin	Buc220	
12/25/1537	410	Latimer to Cromwell: Barnes is alone in handling Scripture	Barnes; Latimer; Cromwell	Barn71	
1/1/1538	341	King Christian III joins Smalcaldic League		Cubit346	
1/1/1538	340	Charles V and Francis I truce for 10 yrs; by Pope Paul III at Treaty of Nice	Charles V; Francis I; Pope Paul III	Cubit346; Encart; Kost503	
1/1/1538	1679	Agricola assures Luther, allowed to preach	Agricola	Pres282	
1/1/1538	693	1538: Luther blasts Albert for dealings against Schönitz	Albert; Schönitz (Schanz)	Kost495; WorII284; Jonas88	Albert tortured, put Schönitz to death; he knew too much of Albert's money; Lehmann- no explanation why (!! Blindness))
1/1/1538	691	Luther publishes Bohemian belief stmnt	John Augusta; Bohemian Brethren	Kost488	
1/1/1538	358	Luther calls Protestants to fight kaiser as common robber		Dall215	
1/2/1538	499	Henry VIII writes German Lutherans: hoping for agreement in doctrine	Henry VIII	Cover80; Engl129	
2/25/1538	500	Henry VIII sends Mont to Lutheran mtg at Brunswick: wants Melanchthon to come along for embassy in England	Henry VIII; Mont (Mount); Fox	Cover80; Engl129; Tjer180	Luther sent beautiful letter to Edward Fox
3/7/1538	1428	John Sturm's book on education: Kindergarten, Gymnasium, High School; appointed rector June 24	John Sturm	Buc228	Kinderg.: alphabet; Gym.: 9 yrs; High: 5 yr course; morals, religion, Latin, Greek
3/30/1538	1098	Schmalkald League at Brunswick: demands of Emporer Charles V, Luther's warning, see kings of England, France; King Christian III joins Schmalkald Spring: Luther re-edits Schmalkald Articles, then has published		Cur357; LW50,178; Pres393; Bug102; Tjer180	apology to Henry VIII on misunderstanding of desire for council
4/1/1538	1890	Spring: Luther re-edits Schmalkald Articles, then has published		Schw743	
4/9/1538	1919	Henry VIII issues another repudiation of papal council	Henry VIII	Tjer181	like 1537 one
4/23/1538	1430	Calvin & Farel dismissed from Geneva, zeal for discipline offended them; Bucer planned to defend him;	Calvin; Farel	Buc231; Cyclo292	Luth Cyclo (Coates): expected Genevans accept his Confession
4/25/1538	1229	Pope Paul III postpones (again) council	Pope Paul III	LW50,184	
4/29/1538	1425	Zürich Conference: to answer Luther's Dec 1 letter; Bucer/Capito unwilling, unwelcome guests; 'Bucer misreps Luther', quote Luther to support this; Luther to retract papist errors; Bigel response	Bucer; Capito; Bullinger; Bigel	Buc221	Bullinger remarks against Bucer; Basel defends him; ends May 4 with ltr to Luther 'Why this dispute?'; Bucer ends try for Witt Concord unity
5/1/1538	1612	May: Jonas at Zerbst (Anhalt)- Church Order for Anhalt	Jonas	Jonas79	
5/1/1538	1530	After Zürich Conf: Bullinger writes Luther for concord	Bullinger	Buc339	compliments inconsistent w/ sharpness in ltrs to Bucer on Luther
5/8/1538	1920	Edward Fox dies	Fox	Tjer182	
5/12/1538	1156	Luther ltr Edward Fox: we are not informed of you or Gospel	Edward Fox	EngII131; Cur359	But Fox died 4 days earlier (sadness)
5/14/1538	688	Luther reply to Bullinger, friendly, but Zwingli in error	Bullinger	Kost484; Pres295; Pres295	error of Zwingli
5/30/1538	413	Lutherans arrive England at Henry VIII's invite: discuss doctrine (for divorce); A.C. discussed- almost ratified	Myconius; Burkhard; Boineberg; Cranmer; Henry VIII	Barn74; Cover81; Jacob313; EngII130-136; Cur359; Tjer181	F. Myconius: Henry to sit as Antichrist; Abuses touchy; Harry's Gospel- riches
6/1/1538	689	Luther again ltr to Swiss, friendly but firm on Supper; Bullinger surprised Luther thinks doctrine different	Bullinger	Kost484	Köstlin: Luther restrained Amsdorf, Osiander
6/1/1538	1606	2 yrs after Witt Concord: Jonas ltr Bucer: pray agreement continually confirmed there	Jonas; Bucer	Jonas60	
6/1/1538	1431	Early summer: Calvin to Strassburg, discusses w/ Bucer his plight;	Calvin; Bucer	Buc232	Calvin: unhappy, despondent, self-pity; Bucer begs stay here, don't return to Basel
6/10/1538	1099	Holy league (RC) signed at Nurenberg, set up by Imperial Chancellor Held	Held; Albert, Salzburg, Duke George	WorII1313; Cur353	Dukes Bavaria, Brunswick, Charles V, Ferdinand
6/30/1538	1100	Pope Paul III mediates Charles V & Francis I at Nice: get together	Pope Paul III; Charles V; Francis I	WorII1313; LW50,183	Pacification of Nice
7/1/1538	1097	Mantuan Council transferred to Vicenza, 3 cardinals appear, no Protestants		WorII1312	Charles V unhappy w/ Protestants
7/1/1538	1917	1538: Cromwell's 'Injunctions'- a Lutheran cast, not Anabaptistic or Puritanical	Cromwell	Tjer179f	
7/1/1538	1683	July: James Schenk called as court preacher to John Frederick	Schenk	Pres284	
7/1/1538	558	1538- Luther's writings: 3 Creeds; John 14,15,16; John 3-4:10; Ltr Against Sabbathers; Matt 1-18; Program Against Infamous Verses Simon Lemnius; Schmalkald Articles	Lemnius; Albert; Sabinus	What1620; Kost532; WorII309,311; Cur354	Lemnius expelled from Wittenberg
7/22/1538	1921	Germans in England to Melanchthon: King promises corrections	Melanchthon	Tjer182	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
7/24/1538	1439	Schmalkald League- Eisenach: Bucer opinion on church property	Bucer	Buc243	Eisenach Opinion
8/5/1538	501	Schmalkald- Eisenach: German Lutherans write Henry VIII: We go home- 3 abuses remain: 1- both kinds; 2-private mass; 3-enforced celibacy;	Henry VIII; Myconius	Cover83	Henry defends 3 abuses; Myconius: He wants to be antichrist; wants riches only
8/5/1538	1922	Germans in England: enough accomplished for now, 3 point in controversy yet		Tjer182	
8/12/1538	1157	Loci (Common Places) of Erasmus Sarcerius transl by Taverner, dedicated to Henry VIII	Sarcerious; Taverner; Henry VIII; Cromwell	Engl140	by order of Cromwell; Melancthon's too 'learned'
8/31/1538	1923	Germans still in England but generally satisfactory		Tjer183	
9/1/1538	1235	Calvin called by Bucer/Capito to pastor Strassburg - stayed til Sept 1541, when Geneva called him back (after forcing his leave)	Calvin	LW50,191	
9/5/1538	497	Cromwell orders Bibles and reading for every church	Cromwell	Cover78; Engl146/192	1936?
9/10/1538	1155	Myconius ltr to Cranmer: we have explained in writing on abuses, review in our absence	Myconius; Cranmer	Engl134	
9/10/1538	1684	Luther at Lochau, hears Schenk preach (antinomian); Luther confronts- devil must mend you	Schenk	Pres285	
10/1/1538	414	Lutherans leave England: Henry VIII complimentary in ltr to Elector	Henry VIII	Barn78; Engl135; LW50,192; Tjer184	'most blameless friends'; but England NOT Lutheran; Henry VIII remains flexible on doctrine tho; Thirteen Articles never official, no solution anyway
10/17/1538	1676	Hausmann dies	Hausmann	Pres281	Luther
10/29/1538	1434	Bucer arrives Cassel- help Landgrave against Anabaptists; disputed at prison Marburg- Tesch, Losen, Bastian, who accept compromise	Bucer; Philip of Hesse; Melander	Buc238	Melander- chief Hessian preacher; Tesch- back to Strassburg w/ Bucer
11/1/1538	1440	Carlowitz, Chancellor of Duke George invites Philip of Hesse to Leipzig Conference (to avoid losses to Reformation)	Carlowitz; Duke George; Philip of Hesse;	Buc244	
11/1/1538	766	Bucer of Strassburg again visits Luther to negotiate	Bucer	Thu1120	?
11/4/1538	412	Barnes at table with Luther: my wife can teach you German	Barnes	Barn71	
11/6/1538	963	Nicolaus Hausmann dies (close friend of Luther)	Hausmann	This270	
11/11/1538	1441	John Frederick accepts Bucer/Hesse invite to Leipzig Conference (at Luther/Brück urging)	John Frederick; Bucer	Buc245	
11/17/1538	1442	Bucer preaches in Luther's pulpit: Luther commends him highly	Bucer	Buc245	change from earlier comment on Bucer's preaching
11/22/1538	503	John Lambert denied transubstantiation; burned by Henry VIII & 10 bishops	Lambert; Henry VIII	Cover86	Pope urging Charles V and Francis I to remove Henry VIII
11/29/1538	1435	Synod of Ziegenhain: Hessian church order by Bucer; confirmation	Bucer	Buc240	'Father of Ev confirmation'
12/1/1538	1436	Synod of Cassel: Bucer intro of Cassel Catechism; restriction of Jews who petitioned for allowance to buy/sell, own courts, on condition no unseemly business	Bucer	Buc240	Jews to be deprived of all except existence
12/15/1538	1101	Charles V goes thru France to Ghent (end 1538), promises duchy of Milan to Francis I son	Charles V; Francis I	WorII314	But Charles renig
1/1/1539	504	Henry VIII sends Mont to German Lutherans for another embassy: find out about Schmalkald plans, press for German embassy, about Cleve; Cromwell-marriage of Mary Tudor & Henry VIII	Henry VIII; Mont; Cromwell	Cover86; LW50,192; Tjer190	Cromwell has Mont inquire on Cleves oldest daughter for Henry VIII wife; also Mary Tudor to duke of Cleves
1/1/1539	836	Philip of Hesse contract syphilis per Preserved Smith	Philip of Hesse	Pres374	
1/1/1539	834	Luther pamphlet against Antinomians	Agricola	Pres283; WorII310	Heresy to separate justification from sanctification
1/1/1539	1928	1539: Treaty of Toledo: Charles V and Francis I	Charles V; Francis I	Tjer208	
1/1/1539	1443	Jan 1: Leipzig Convergence- Bucer/Feige, Carlowitz/Witzel, Brück/Melancthon; Carlowitz- secular frame religious compromise; refuted by Hessian/Saxons	Bucer; Carlowitz; Brück; Melancthon	Buc246	Bucer signs secret Leipzig Articles tentative religious agreement on hereditary sin, etc.
1/1/1539	360	Duke George calls conference at Leipzig (2nd) for peace with Lutherans (January)	Duke George	Dall215; LW50,190	also dies same year; brother Henry turns duchy Lutheran
1/1/1539	424	Cromwell publishes Coverdale's Bible translation	Cromwell; Coverdale	Barn86	Cromwell protected those threatened by Six Articles
1/1/1539	1522	1538-1539: William of Cleves inherits Cleves, Jülich, Gelders duchies; alliances w/ France, England, and John Frederick	William of Cleves	Buc334	Emperor Charles V threatened by this
1/31/1539	1680	Luther reads Agricola's theses: 'May God forgive you for being so bitter'	Agricola	Pres283	come out in the open and not fight so treacherously
1/31/1539	835	Luther: 'O Agricola, come out openly; you think I am your enemy.I	Agricola	Pres283	Luther: recant, 'I was a fool'
2/9/1539	1444	Bucer leaves for Frankfurt (commissioned by Strassburg); Frankfurt called by Emperor, who recalled Held, installed Archbishop of Lund	Bucer; Lund	Buc249	
2/15/1539	415	Schmalkald at Frankfort: Feb to April conference Protestants & Charles V; English reps there: Mont, Paynel; many Lutheran theologians; Calvin and John Sturm there	Charles V; Mont; Paynel; Calvin; Sturm	Barn80; Cover86; WorII314; Engl148; Trig; Cur364; LW50,191-3	English: Melancthon wrote letters to Henry VIII, Heath, Cranmer; Pope unhappy w/ Charles; Henry nervous; Calvin rpt on French evangelicals
2/15/1539	1681	Frankfurt contd: Melancthon writes of other Antinomians	Agricola; Melancthon	Pres283	
2/15/1539	1445	Frankfurt contd: Ev demand uncond peace, equal reps at imperial court: Lund refused (talks re-open in April)	Lund	Buc249	
3/3/1539	423	Sir Nicolas Carew, master of Henry VIII's horses executed	Carew; Henry VIII	Barn84	
3/5/1539	505	Henry VIII sends Barnes to King Christian III of Denmark; Carne and Wotton sent to Duke of Cleves for alliance against Charles V	Henry VIII; Barnes; Christian III; Cleves; Charles	Cover86; Tjer191	Myconius: "This kingdom has been well dyed and fertilized with the blood of Christians"
3/10/1539	1158	Henry VIII reps meet Sarcerius at Frankfort; Sarcerius ltr to Henry VIII	Sarcerius; Henry VIII	Engl144	Henry might marry Cleves with a portrait; and to J.F., Wismar
3/25/1539	502	Melancthon writes Henry VIII commending zeal, correct abuses	Melancthon; Henry VIII; Cranmer; Heath	Cover85; Engl149; Tjer192	'I am now speaking English'
4/1/1539	508	Coverdale's Great Bible printing; Tyndale's revised by Coverdale: Great Bible	Coverdale; Cromwell	Cover94; Engl145	also wrote Cranmer in stronger terms; also Heath
4/1/1539	498	Palm Sunday: Tunstall preaches to Henry VIII: Pope exalts above stars of God	Tunstall	Cover79	or Cromwell's Bible (ordered 9/5/1538); Roger's was basis- except polemical preface
4/1/1539	1733	Before Holy Week; Denmark Diet at Odensee w/ Bugenhagen; estates officially commit to Reformation, Univ of Copenhagen to turn out Lutheran pastors	Bugenhagen	Bug103	
4/1/1539	1446	Frankfurt contd again: Turk advance forces Lund offer truce for 15 months for Augsb Conf adherents, no new members; evs counter demand- deadlock	Lund	Buc249	
4/1/1539	1451	April: Philip of Hesse's syphilis illness severe (thru summer); treatments by Sailer of Augsburg	Philip of Hesse; Sailer	Buc256	Sailer
4/4/1539	1924	John Frederick, Philip Hesse answer to Mont/Paynell of England: Henry would have to accept our theological position, don't think we depart from doctrine	John Frederick; Philip of Hesse; Mont; Paynell;	Tjer192	
4/6/1539	1230	Pope Paul III agrees to council (see 4/25/1538)	Pope Paul III	LW50,184	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
4/17/1539	91	Duke George dies; Henry (Lutheran) takes over; Luther to Leipzig in May	Duke George	Brueg118; Pres430; Kost504; Thul122; WorII316; LW50,185; Jonas81; Pres302 Buc250; Pres387	Luther: everlasting fire! Geo 2 sons died; Worsley: called to Christ (?)
4/19/1539	1447	Frankfurt Suspension signed; unfavorable to evs: 15 mon truce starting 5/1/1539; emper promises conf at Nurenberg 8/1/1539			
4/19/1539	359	Charles V made Frankfort Recess: promises Protestant princes 15 month protection; 18 months- no new members for Schmalkald	Charles V	Dall215; Kost504; Pres387; WorII315LW50,190; Pres315; Tjer208	Myconius: princes almost drown in Rhine wine; Pope unhappy w/ Charles
4/23/1539	416	Burkhard & von Baumbach arrived from Germany to England (by Schmalkald League orders)	Burkhard; von Baumbach (Bambirge); Henry VIII	Barn80; Cover87; EngI149; LW50,193 LW50,193; Tjer195,198	met Henry on 4/29. Cromwell on 5/2; Baumbach-Hessian councillor.
5/1/1539	1438	May: Bucer's 'On the Jews'; refutes Jews, kept in strict subordination to Christians	Bucer; Jews	Buc241	
5/12/1539	419	Barnes to King Christian III: Henry VIII willing against Papists	Barnes; Christian III; Henry VIII	Barn82; Cover88	BUT confs in England dampened this
5/15/1539	695	Duke Henry replaces George of Saxony: Lutheran!	Duke Henry Saxony	Kost505; WorII317	Visitations followed
5/16/1539	417	Lutherans find Henry VIII politics only (and Cromwell) (May 16 & 18)	Henry VIII; Cromwell	Barn82; EngI150	mtg in Cromwell's residence
5/23/1539	1613	Lutherans enter Leipzig- welcomed, Jonas preaches 5/24; draw up reform measures	Jonas	Jonas82	
5/26/1539	506	Lutherans beg Henry VIII to follow Scripture, not Six Articles (Romanizing)	Henry VIII	Cover87	Henry defends clerical celibacy;
5/31/1539	418	German Lutherans (Burkhardt, etc)leave England	Burkhardt	Barn82; Cover88; LW50,193 WorII321	
6/1/1539	1102	Diet of Worms: Turks			
6/3/1539	1448	Bucer publishes book: demand for colloquy at Nurenberg (as emperor promised)	Bucer	Buc251	summarized Frankfurt
6/15/1539	420	Melanchthon ltr to Matthew Delius: salute Barnes, why the silence	Barnes; Delius; Melanchthon	Barn83; Cover88	
6/27/1539	1389	A. Blaurer called to Augsburg (after dismissal from Württemberg) by Bucer; Zwinglianiam objected to, left city 12/6	Blaurer; Bucer	Buc189	
7/1/1539	559	1539- Luther's writings: Antinomians; Councils & Churches; Usury		What1620; Kost491-493; WorII321	Church, Ecclesia: "Much misery crept in under that word"
7/1/1539	1734	Bugenhagen returns Wittenberg from Denmark	Bugenhagen	Bug104	
7/8/1539	1614	Jonas, Melchior at Dresden for Visitation for Duke Henry of Saxony, ends August 26 at Dresden	Jonas; Spalatin; Pflug	Jonas83	14 towns visited, Dresden, Leipzig; Meissen resisted (Pflug- Dean of Cathedral);
7/12/1539	507	Six Articles: 1- transubstantiation; 2- 1 kind; 3- celibacy; 4- cloister vows; 5- private mass; 6- compulsory auricular confession	Henry VIII	Cover88; EngI150; Tjer198	Luther: devil driving this King; Myconius: Herod of Engl.; Luther: same King Harry; mortified at Philip M prefaces to rascally fellows; Tjer says 6/28
7/12/1539	421	Six Articles by Henry VIII to be enforced; Luther- still same Henry as before: kill Pope's body but keep his soul! (Answer to Abuses of Augs Conf)	Henry VIII	Barn83; Cover89; EngI151; Tjer199,208	Cranmer sends wife away; Latimer resigns; Alesius fled to Witt; Barnes stayed in Hamburg
7/26/1539	1449	Judgment of Bucer/Capito/John Sturm on Basel conflict of univ vs clergy- univ endorsed (Carlstadt)	Bucer; Capito; John Sturm; Carlstadt	Buc253	
8/1/1539	1160	Summer: Christopher Mount sent for Anne of Cleves- propositions to Elector John Frederick (his sister-in-law), King still	Mount/Mont; John Frederick; Cromwell	EngI152; LW50,194	Try to stop writings against 6 Articles
8/3/1539	1929	Pope Paul III ltr Charles V: King of England (Henry VIII) amends his errors (Six Articles)- make use of in Germany	Pope Paul III; Charles V; Henry VIII	Tjer208	
8/30/1539	1531	Zürich clergy protest Luther's Nestorean classifying of Zwingli in hiw 'On Councils and Churches'		Buc339	Bucer to Italians: Flee formulas, peace
9/1/1539	511	Hans Holbein sent to Anne of Cleves for portrait; Barnes & Wotton arrange matters, comfort Lutherans that Henry stopped persecution under Six Articles;	Holbein; Anne of Cleves; Barnes; Wotton	Cover101	
9/16/1539	1232	Mont/Mount rcvs Elector's firm ltr blaming King for breakoff: 6 Articles open affirmation of papacy; Luther/Melanchthon also against	Mont; John Frederick	LW50,194; Buc254	Will not stop Wittenberg against 6 Articles
9/16/1539	1237	Bucer writes Landgrave Philip of Hesse: blames Six Articles on Melanchthon not going to England, Myconius/Burkhardt left England prematurely, Germans always lacked courage and vision (!!)	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	LW50,195; Buc254	Melanchthon should be sent at once! (But Luther refutes all this)
9/18/1539	1233	Burkhart, von Dolzig, and rep from Cleve arrive London, sent by Elector John Frederick - marriage contract	Burkhart; von Dolzig; Cleve	LW50,194	
10/4/1539	1234	Marriage contract of Anne von Cleve completed; Burkhart and co. return to continent 2nd half October	Burkhart	LW50,194; Tjer207	Tjer says 9/24; footnote 14
10/12/1539	1238	John Frederick asks Wittenberg to respond to Bucer's arguments on England	John Frederick; Bucer	LW50,196	see Luther 10/23/1539 ltr to Elector
10/15/1539	1452	Mid-Oct: Philip of Hesse ltrs to Bucer on bigamy issue	Philip of Hesse; Bucer	Buc257	Bucer replied can come Nov 1 to 3
10/22/1539	1159	Wittenberg Faculty on Six Articles of Henry VIII: acting against conscience since he has little book (Sarcerius); Gardiner carries 2 women	Sarcerius; Henry VIII; Gardiner; Bucer	EngI145/153; LW50,196; Buc484; Jonas29	Melanchthon author?; weak will learn, not Henry; Bucer's 'go into all world' plea; testimony to Sarcerius' work
10/25/1539	1450	About this time: Bucer ltr to Cranmer- efforts for alliance	Bucer; Cranmer	Buc255	
10/30/1539	1236	Burkhart returns to England 3rd time; comes home w/ rpt that not a mass persecution	Burkhart	LW50,195,200	
11/1/1539	422	Melanchthon ltr to Henry VIII denouncing Six Articles	Melanchthon; Henry VIII	Barn84; Cover91; Tjer201	
11/1/1539	697	Elector Joachim II Brandenburg takes both kinds (see 1535)	Joachim II	Kost506; Jacob328; WorII320; Cur364; Jonas88 WorII322	followed brother John; conservative order of service; aloof from Schmalkald, tends to Rome
11/1/1539	1104	Plague in Wittenberg (Autumn)			
11/4/1539	1453	Sailer to Strassburg, Bucer: review bigamy plan	Sailer; Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc257	Bucer agrees to seek approval of Luther/Melanchthon, refuses open sanction of bigamous marriage
11/7/1539	1457	Chancellor of Treves proposal to Landgrave Hesse for relig agreement	Treves; Philip of Hesse	Buc263	
11/17/1539	1454	Bucer leaves Strassburg: Hesse's bigamy plans	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc259; Pres374	
11/21/1539	1103	Schmalkald League met at Arnstadt; Burkhart attends after back from England	Burkhart	WorII321; LW50,194	send embassy to Charles: ratify Frankfort truce
11/28/1539	1455	Last wk Nov: Bucer reaches Hesse/Melsungen & Philip of Hesse: Bucer sanction secret bigamy, seek same from Luther/Melanchthon	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc260	Hesse's turns around after Bucer to Frau vond er Sale: Bucer promise public sanction
12/1/1539	699	Philip of Hesse sends Bucer to Witt- 2 wives ok?: Wittenberg Rathschlag	Philip of Hesse; Bucer	Kost507; Pres374	Luther's advice to Henry VIII
12/9/1539	1708	Bucer arrives Wittenberg: to get Luther's permission for 2nd wife	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Pres374	
12/13/1539	1456	Bucer at Weimar, John Frederick gives response on bigamy: urges Hesse to abandon plan, endorsed Rathschlag, only vague assurance as friend	Bucer; John Frederick	Buc262	
12/17/1539	837	Philip of Hesse gets consent of 1st wife for 2nd	Philip of Hesse	Pres374; Buc265; Pres374	Eells says 12/11; Jan 1540- Frau von der Saale consents: publicly, Bucer present

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/18/1539	700	Bucer back to Hesse: 'man not to have more than 1 wife'; don't trifle incontinence; possible dispensation in exceptional cases (not Philip's); writes Argumenta defending bigamy	Philip of Hesse; Luther; Melanchthon	Kost508; Buc262	Eells- not dispensation to commit bigamy- rather warning to assume all responsibility if he did
12/24/1539	1458	Marburg mtg Councilor Treves (Wetzlar) w/ Bucer; reach agreement on JUSTIFICATION, mass, liturgy	Bucer; Treves/Wetzlar	Buc263	
1/1/1540	331	1540: Francis I negotiates with Protestant princes	Francis I	Cubit347	
1/1/1540	692	Bohemian John Augusta visits Wittenberg	John Augusta	Kost488	Brethren elder
1/6/1540	425	Henry VIII marries Anne of Cleves (Cromwell's arrangement); Henry calls Anne big, fat, brown, pitted	Anne of Cleves; Henry VIII; Cromwell; Sleidanus	Barn92; Cover102	Johann Sleidan called her "a virgin of elegant form"; Mont: she is golden sun to silver moon
1/6/1540	512	Anne of Cleves to England: couldn't speak English, Henry no German; Tjer say arrived 12/27/1539	Anne of Cleves; Henry VIII	Cover102; Tjer207	Hall (English): "beautie and good visage, that euery creature reioysed to behold her." Except Henry.
1/12/1540	426	Cromwell called Burkhard & Baumbach: Henry VIII wants political alliance before religion; Bucer persuades Philip of Hesse to deal w/ Henry VIII	Henry VIII; Burkhard; Baumbach; Cromwell; Bucer	Barn94; Cover103; Tjer204	Henry VIII angry with firmness of Lutherans; Bucer persuades
2/1/1540	1459	Bucer publishes book on church property (help negotiations w/ Bavaria)	Bucer	Buc264	
2/24/1540	1105	Protestant deputies to Charles V at Ghent: Frankfort truce ratify- NO, but courteous.	Charles V	WorII323	
2/26/1540	1460	Bucer leaves for Schmalkald Conv, rcvs Hesse ltr- meet at Giessen, etc, etc, then Rothenburg- Landgrave's wedding	Bucer	Buc265	
2/27/1540	431	Stephen Gardiner of England: "devils (Lutherans) offering heaven without works to sinners"; Barnes preaches attack on Gardiner- Romanist! "devils of	Gardiner; Barnes	Barn97; Cover103	"Heaven without works!"; attacked Lutheran doctrine of Justification by Faith
3/1/1540	701	Schmalkald Convention; Schwenkfeld condemned; Charles reply read; Hesse asks Bucer send ltr to Granvelle, imperial minister- req national council	Schwenkfeld; Bugenhagen; Jonas; Bucer; Farneso	Cyclo707; Pres390/406; WorII323; Cur380; Buc266-7; Jonas70	Melancthon attended; papal legate de Farneso, 20 yrs old
3/1/1540	514	Barnes replies to Gardiner: I will maintain til death	Barnes; Gardiner	Cover104	
3/1/1540	1682	March: Agricola complaint to John Frederick: Luther tramples me 3 yrs, but never taught doctrine he accuses	Agricola; John Frederick	Pres284	
3/4/1540	702	Philip of Hesse marries 2nd- Margaret; Melanchthon witnesses w/ Bucer	Philip of Hesse; Melanchthon; Bucer; Melander	Kost509; Jacob335; Pres375; WorII324; Cur380; Buc266	John Frederick, Duke Henry at odds with Hesse
3/7/1540	513	Schmalkald: Burkhardt & Baumbach report: Cromwell real king, who hindered Six Articles, favors Gospel; foundation laid w/ England, John Frederick ltr 4/12	Cromwell; Burkhardt; Baumbach	Cover103; Tjer205	Lutherans: No. Cromwell: ok, but be nice to king.
3/30/1540	1930	Barnes fiery sermon against Gardiner; Barnes soon put in Tower (4/17)	Barnes; Gardiner	Tjer217	
4/1/1540	509	Coverdale's 2nd Great Bible; preface by Cranmer	Coverdale; Cranmer; (Tunstall)	Cover97; Cyclo778	Tunstall approved 3rd edition
4/5/1540	838	Philip of Hesse ltr to Luther: thx and cont'd support (Luther answers on 4/10)	Philip of Hesse	Pres375	
4/8/1540	848	Luther ltr to Melanchthon: about Charles V who wanted mtg- thx to God for his holding against papal actions	Charles V; Agricola	Pres390; Cur384	Luther praises Charles, angry w/ Agricola
4/10/1540	839	Luther ltr to Philip of Hesse: keep it secret, improve your life as promised	Philip of Hesse	Pres375	
4/12/1540	1925	John Frederick ltr Henry VIII: very friendly, league was primarily religious, must be settled, wisdom of moderation on 6 Articles, submits 4 articles to settle: mass, both kinds, celibacy, vows	John Frederick; Henry VIII	Tjer205	Henry did not acknowledge; John Frederick- true ecumenist
4/14/1540	427	Henry VIII still wants to join Schmalkalden; Melanchthon ltr to Elector saying this was wrong w/o doctrine	Henry VIII; Melanchthon	Barn95; Cover105	"Writing of Wittenberg Theologians to King of England"
4/17/1540	515	Henry throws Barnes, Jerome, Garret into Tower prison	Henry VIII; Barnes; Garret; Jerome	Cover104	
4/18/1540	1462	Emperor summons religious colloquy for June 6 Speier (later Hagenau)	Charles V	Buc270	
5/10/1540	428	Cranmer begs Lutherans to be patient	Cranmer	Barn96; Cover105	
5/15/1540	510	Bishop Bonner sets 6 Bibles in St Paul's Church after Henry VIII's order	Bonner; Henry VIII; John Fox	Cover97	John Fox: wonderful! Learned and commoners
5/21/1540	432	Barnes ltr to Aepinus at Hamburg: tell Melanchthon not to come. I have been deceived. Gardiner fighting me. I'm alone except Latimer	Aepinus; Gardiner; Barnes; Latimer	Barn99; Cover104; Tjer215	JUSTIFICATION DOCTRINE of Barnes
6/1/1540	1463	Before Hagenau: Bucer rcvs msg from Farel: Calvin wanted back in Geneva	Calvin; Bucer; Farel	Buc271	But took Calvin and Farel to Hagenau
6/2/1540	841	Philip's new mother-in-law arrested by Dresden court- gets documents on Philip's 2nd marriage	Frau von der Saal; Philip of Hesse	Pres380; Buc269	
6/6/1540	698	Diet at Hagenau (by Charles V, til 7/28): RCs and Ev.: Chancellor Treves demands articles of dispute: yes, contained in A.C.!: church property since Nurenberg Peace returned to RC; 3rd- no new members	Eck; Ferdinand; Brenz; Bucer; Calvin; Capito; Calv	Kost506; Cyclo358; Pres391; Cur380; Jonas71	Cruciger; Myconius; Osiander, .. Calvin; Treves; ended July 28- recess til Oct 28
6/6/1540	1926	Anne of Cleves marriage to Henry VIII solemnized	Anne of Cleves; Henry VIII	Tjer207	
6/10/1540	840	Luther ltr to John Frederick on Philip's 2nd wife: my counsel would be same as then;	Philip of Hesse; John Frederick	Pres377	Luther hides nothing
6/10/1540	517	Cromwell, Earl of Exeter, flung into Tower; Gardiner's work.	Cromwell	Cover107	alienates from Blessed Sacrament of Alter; allowed heretics preach; freed heretics; defended Barnes
6/13/1540	703	Melanchthon deathly ill on way to Hagenau (or Eisenach) (at Weimar)	Melanchthon;	Kost510; Jacob336; WorII326; Pres379	Luther prays for him; worries on Hesse 2nd marriage
6/15/1540	704	Luther to Hesse envoy (at Eisenach): 2nd marriage- concubinage	Philip of Hesse; Brueck	Kost511	
6/15/1540	1106	Mid-June: Hagenau Conference of theologians called by Imperialists & Schmalkald League; many absent, adjourn to Worms in autumn; Cologne wants reform- Hermann von Wied, Elector/Archbishop favorable w/	Ferdinand; Bucer; von Wied; Gropper; Latomus	WorII329; LW50,190; Buc272-3; Pres391	Luther's 3 categories: 1-doctrine, 2-discipline/cerem not indiff, 3-indiff; Cologne's von Wied & Gropper learns JUSTIFICATION from Bucer; Latomus,;
6/16/1540	1464	Hagenau contd: Bucer - French alliance: Baif, rep of Francis I, suggests German embassy to Francis I; Amsdorf not here	Bucer; Baif; duBellay; Sleidan	Buc273; Ams56	Bucer attempting to shield Hesse from Charles V
6/18/1540	1709	Luther rcvs ltrs from Elector & Brück:	John Frederick; Brück	Pres379	
6/22/1540	1461	Cassel: conference Hessian theologians on bigamy, open defense; Philip of Hesse would publish Witt Rathschlag, but restrained by imperial ban on bigamy	Philip of Hesse	Buc269	
6/28/1540	842	Luther to Weimar visit Philip of Hesse: Philip wants public, Luther not	Philip of Hesse; Schade	Pres380	stayed at house of Sebastian Schade, chief clerk
7/1/1540	1634	1540: Albert renews prohibition Lutheran matl in Halle	Albert	Jonas125	
7/1/1540	1756	1540: Amsdorf ltr Philip of Hesse's bigamy- your first wife has same right to marry again	Amsdorf	Ams47	maybe this hit Philip to keep quiet more along w/ Luther's advice
7/1/1540	1815	1540: Duke Henry (Maurice father) calls Pfeffinger to Leipzig, theol faculty in 1544	Pfeffinger	Ams189	
7/7/1540	1239	Luther and Melanchthon to Eisenach regarding Philip of Hesse's 2nd marriage	Melanchthon; Philip of Hesse	LW50,207	until July 26
7/8/1540	1241	Melanchthon ltr Bugenhagen: news from Hagenau that Pope envoy to Ferdinand to hinder Colloquy of Hagenau (at Eisenach)	Melanchthon; Pope Paul III; Ferdinand	LW50,216n35	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
7/12/1540	516	Parliament dissolves marriage to Anne of Cleves	Anne of Cleves; Mont	Cover107	Anne fainted!; consented to become "sister", get 3000 pounds/year. Mont sent to Germany;excuse Henry from July 7 to 26
7/15/1540	843	Eisenach Conference (til 7/20); Philip of Hesse & Luther: Saxons demand secrecy be strictly maintained (Philip desperate)	Philip of Hesse	Pres381; WorII328; LW50,207; Buc275	
7/16/1540	1927	Anne of Cleves marriage to Henry VIII dissolved by act of Parliament	Anne of Cleves; Henry VIII	Tjer207	royal assent given to nullification given 7/24; 'Barnes had no part in affair'
7/16/1540	1242	Hagenau: Ferdinand declared impossible to reach agreement	Ferdinand	LW50,220n17	
7/24/1540	429	Henry VIII divorces Anne of Cleves	Henry VIII; Anne of Cleves	Barn96	
7/27/1540	1240	Luther & Melanchthon leave Eisenach for Wittenberg	Melanchthon	LW50,207	Arrive Witt on Aug 2
7/28/1540	430	Henry VIII beheaded Cromwell; not long later, reproached own ministers for allowing death of most faithful servant	Henry VIII; Cromwell	Barn96; Cover110; Tjer28	"favored doctors of erroneous opinions"
7/30/1540	433	Barnes, Thomas Garrett, William Jerome burned; Luther hears in autumn	Barnes; Garrett; Jerome	Barn102; Cover110; WorII324	Luther: holy martyr St. Robertus; Melanchthon: monster Henry; Luther: Will of Henry - faith article.
7/30/1540	370	Robert Barnes burned by Henry VIII: Luther: St Robertus	Barnes; Henry VIII	Dall239; Jacob330	Glorious confession of faith; Coverdale defended strongly; Luther published confession w/ intro to Berlin by invite of Elector Joachim II of Brandenburg
8/1/1540	694	Agricola leaves Wittenberg- Antinomian	Agricola	Kost497; Jacob327; WorII310; Ams48	
8/8/1540	518	Henry VIII marries Catherine Howard- Romanist; now Gardiner & Duke of Norfolk in Catholic power	Catherine; Gardiner; Duke of Norfolk	Cover112; Tjer213	Norfolk: I never read Scripture. Kept others from reading.
9/1/1540	1465	Bucer book describes Diet Hagenau, need national council	Bucer	Buc275	
9/14/1540	1477	Charles V summons Diet of Regensburg for 1/6/1541 (not started til 4/5/1541)	Charles V	Buc288	
9/16/1540	1466	Bucer ltr Landgrave: send embassy to Francis I	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc276	Hesse swinging to Charles V for support
9/17/1540	844	Luther ltr Philip of Hesse: pleases me your reserved answer to Brandenburg and Meissen; continue secrecy	Philip of Hesse	Pres383	Preserved stands aghast at Luther!
9/19/1540	1467	Bucer ltr to Cardinal Sleidan of Paris: stop persecutions, maybe embassy		Buc277	
9/27/1540	330	Society of Jesus: Pope Paul III establishes Jesuits	Loyola; Pope Paul III	Cubit347; Encart; Thul122	Ignatius of Loyola: combat heresy
10/1/1540	856	Luther on Calvin; he hides his opinions on the sacrament	Calvin	Pres402	Don't read them; these books to refute others- need refutation themselves
10/28/1540	1468	Before Worms: Bucer rcvs ltr from Geneva- Calvin wanted back	Bucer; Calvin	Buc278	
11/1/1540	1931	Nov: Gardiner leaves England for Imperial Diet at Ratisbon	Gardiner	Tjer219	stops Nurenberg; debates Osiander on Justification
11/1/1540	361	Worms, Colloquy: (also 1/15/1541); Melanchthon / Eck debate 4 days; delayed to Regensburg for Charles V presence; Bucer & Calvin also there	Melanchthon; Eck; Morone; Granvella; Calvin; Amsdo	Dall216; Cyclo827; WorII329; Cur380,396; Buc; Jonas71; Ams56	contd from Hagenau in June; Granvella now Imperial rep; Amsdorf attended
11/17/1540	1469	Bucer ltr to John Frederick: send envoy to Francis I- protest persecution of Huguenots, request alliance	Bucer; John Frederick; Francis I	Buc279	Bucer silliness
11/25/1540	1471	Worms: Granvelle opening speech- sedition of Protestants	Granvelle	Buc280	
12/8/1540	1470	Bucer urges Burkhard ltr to Elector for Hesse: reply w/ 'uncompromising' terms	Bucer; John Frederick; Philip of Hesse	Buc280	
12/13/1540	1472	Worms: Granvelle mtg w/ Bucer & Capito: private, unofficial colloquy at Worms: Secret Colloquy of Worms	Bucer; Granvelle; Capito	Buc2	discussion on justification, sacram, org; saints, pray for dead, transubstan, etc
1/1/1541	332	Francis Xavier, Jesuit, goes to East Indies	Xavier	Cubit347	Jesuit; also Japan, China
1/1/1541	1433	1541: Calvin publishes book on Supper-strife: Luther's crass similies; Zwingli's forgotten emphasis on presence: both immoderate, impatient,	Calvin	Buc237	
1/1/1541	1635	January: Diet at Calbe: Cardinal Albert allowed 500,000 gulden for debts: Halle to pay 22,000; citizens attach conditions: Evangelical minister, etc	Albert; Pfeffinger	Jonas125	
1/1/1541	845	Neobulus, clergy in Hesse, publishes defense of Philip of Hesse's bigamy; Luther- follow that wretch to hell!	Philip of Hesse; Neobulus	Pres384	
1/1/1541	333	Suleiman invades Hungary; Charles V tries counter invasion of Algiers, fails	Suleiman; Charles V	Cubit347; LW50,224n7	
1/5/1541	1473	Bucer sent to Philip of Hesse at Giessen to secure approval of Worms Articles (Secret?); back at Worms 1/9	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc285	
1/17/1541	705	Worms Colloquy cont'd; postponed to Ratisbon (Regensburg)		Kost512; Jacob338; Pres391; WorII330; Cur395; Buc286	no settlement
1/17/1541	1475	Emperor Charles V mandates end of Worms Colloq	Charles V	Buc286	end discussion on original sin
1/31/1541	1476	French embassy (of Francis I) at Strassburg, offers assistance for Philip of Hesse; Bucer encourages, Hesse rejects (for Emperor)	Morlet; Bucer; Philip of Hesse; Francis I	Buc287	Huguenots suffer
2/4/1541	1474	Joachim sent Worms Articles to Luther for opinion (Bucer's work)	Joachim; Bucer;	Buc285	Luther & Melanchthon reject
3/10/1541	1478	Bucer arrives Regensburg w/ Calvin and Jacob Sturm, waits for Diet	Bucer; Calvin; Sturm	Buc288	
3/15/1541	1607	Regensburg: Melanchthon & Cruciger go from Wittenberg	Melanchthon; Cruciger	Jonas72	
4/1/1541	706	Luther blasts Duke Henry Brunswick- Against Hanswurst; illness	Duke Henry Brunswick	Kost513; Pres393; WorII332; LW50,224	Henry Brunswick- mock burial of mistress Eva von Trott
4/4/1541	849	Luther ltr Melanchthon: Philip of Hesse wily at Ratisbon, wants to agree w/ opponents	Philip of Hesse	Pres392	
4/5/1541	1108	Colloquy of Regensburg (Ratisbon) opens; Pflug/Eck/Gropper vs Melanchthon/Bucer/Pistor (not Eck- fever)	Pflug; Eck; Gropper; Melanchthon; Bucer; Pistorius	WorII332; Buc289; Pres392; Tjer221	Doctrine of Justification 'agreed' on - Luther- 'confounds passive and active'
4/15/1541	707	Halle installs Ev preacher - Justus Jonas (after Pfeffinger of Leipzig declines)	Jonas; Hugel; Pfeffinger; Gossmann; Querhammer;	Kost518; WorII342; Jonas127	Halle turns Protestant; Albert at Regensburg- says no to Pfeffinger (didn't know of Jonas)
4/17/1541	1480	Philip of Hesse has Lord's Supper at residence at Diet	Philip of Hesse	Buc289	
4/27/1541	362	Regensburg (Ratisbon) Conference contd Worms: RC & Luths; Justification by living faith; Luther- repudiate errors; Bucer cheated again; John Frederick stays away; Pistorius (4/21 to 5/31)	Charles V; Eck, Bucer; Melanchthon; Pflug; Crucige	Dall216; Cyclo 667; Kost514; Jacob339; Pres392; Cur395	Melanchthon stands on Mass/Transubst.; Luther skeptical; Contarini- legate; justified by living fai
4/27/1541	850	Regensburg (Ratisbon) contd: Book of Regensburg (Worms Articles); Catholics agree to justif by faith, only operative faith; Bucer published report, Eck rejoinder (Contarini; Philip of Hesse; Cruciger; Pistorius	Pres395; WorII330; LW50,230n24; Buc290	ended in July; Charles V published articles
4/28/1541	1107	Regensburg contd: John Frederick ltr Melanchthon- NO chg Augsb Conf, severe on chg to Justif	John Frederick	WorII331	Luther: Bucer & Elector Brandenburg culprits
5/2/1541	1481	Justification 'agreed' at Regensburg by RCs, Evs; both Wittenberg and Rome rejected; Melanchthon proposes Augs Conf for discussion	Melanchthon	Buc293; Pres396; Trig114; Tjer	Melanchthon agrees 'justified by a living, efficacious faith'; Bucer secretly intro to Contarini, papal legate
5/5/1541	1482	Eucharist in Book discussed at Regens: hideous; recomposed, rejected again		Buc294	
5/7/1541	1483	Protestants confer on impasse; BUCER to blame- too concessive; Bucer argues allow ceremonies for coalition w/ moderate Catholics	Bucer	Buc294	Bucer manages to keep negotiations going anyway

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
5/10/1541	1484	Eck- attack of illness, leaves colloquy; Pistorius dropped	Eck; Pistorius	Buc295	
5/13/1541	1485	Eucharist passed over, no agreement Melanchthon and Contarini; Amsdorf denounces talks from pulpit	Melanchthon; Contarini; Amsdorf	Buc295; Ams56	Emperor personal threats to Melanchthon, vain attempt; Amsdorf: submits to papal law, not God's Word (pleases John Fred.)
5/22/1541	1486	Regensburg Colloquy discussions end			
5/29/1541	1639	Halle: Jonas ltr to Prince George of Anhalt: 2 papist converted to ev	Jonas; George of Anhalt	Jonas133	
5/30/1541	1109	Elector Palatine to Charles V: unity maybe, will send for Luther	Elector Palatine; Charles V	WorII334	Luther summoned
5/31/1541	1487	Protestants submit stmt on remaining articles in dispute		Buc295	
6/8/1541	1488	Charles V reports on colloquy to Diet, submits Regensburg Book (Regensburg Interim) and Protestant Articles,	Charles V; Calvin	Buc295	All reproach Bucer; Calvin: disregarded opinion of colleagues (?); Melanchthon- Bucer willing to allow adoration of host
6/10/1541	1110	Wittenberg mtg of John Frederick and Prince John of Anhalt to request Luther at Regensburg; LUTHER!	John Frederick; Prince John of Anhalt; Alesius	WorII334; Cur401	Luther lays bare RCs sincerity
6/11/1541	363	Princes John/George Anhalt embassy to Luther: agree to Regensburg (Protestants for unity); Charles grants Peace of Nurenberg (Turks)	Charles V; Prince John Anhalt	Dall216; Kost516; Jacob339; Cur401	Luther: OK BUT only JUSTIFICATION BY FAITH- ceremonies ok- knew never by RC!; also princes Matthias, Schulenburg, Alesius Scotus
6/13/1541	1495	Philip of Hesse alliance w/ Charles V: no bigamy prosecution, neutrality in war on Jülich	Philip of Hesse; Charles V	Buc300	
6/25/1541	1490	Regensburg: Prot envoys meet on Interim: Melanchthon- not because still dispute; Bucer: that's right (!)	Melanchthon; Bucer	Buc298	
6/30/1541	1637	Albert requests Charles V for Imperial ban: Jonas in Halle; issued 7/27	Albert; Charles V: Jonas	Jonas130	
7/1/1541	1636	Halle gets syndic Dr. Kilian Goldstein (before Luther's 7/16 ltr to Jonas)	Kilian Goldstein; Jonas	Jonas130	
7/1/1541	560	1541- Luther's writings: Against Hanswurst (Duke Henry- Brunswick); Prayer Against Turk; Chronology	Duke Henry Brunswick	What1621; Kost531	Biblical chronology: year 5500
7/1/1541	1489	July: Bucer seems to turn more 'Protestant'	Bucer	Buc297	no longer conciliator with RCs
7/1/1541	1757	1541: Amsdorf critique of Loci Communes, Melanchthon: origin of sin, role of human will in conversion;	Amsdorf; Melanchthon	Ams52	Calvinistic charge by Kolb, and slips by saying 'God wants all
7/12/1541	1492	Regensburg: Charles V negotiates recess to gain help against Turk w/ little religious concessions	Charles V	Buc299	
7/12/1541	1491	Regensburg: Protestants reply- reject Regensburg Book; rather Augsburg Confession!; Contarini- let pope decide		Buc298	
7/15/1541	1640	July: Regensburg: Jonas rcvs reports from Cruciger, Melanchthon, Spalatin (rpt from Amsdorf)	Jonas; Cruciger, Melanchthon, Amsdorf; Spalatin	Jonas134	gloomier picture of Spalatin/Amsdorf than Cruciger or Melanchthon
7/29/1541	364	Turks take Buda-Pesth from Charles V	Charles V	Dall217; LW50,224n7	August; August 8 Elector tells Luther to pray for God's help against Turk
7/29/1541	1111	Recess of Diet of Regensburg published: reform, but refer to Council or another Diet; harsh on Ev BUT Charles softens per Augsburg Conf	Charles V	WorII335; Buc299	no more monasteries destroyed, but ok reform (!)
7/29/1541	1932	Regensburg contd: Gardiner and Charles V: agreement for alliance in 6 - 10 months	Gardiner; Charles V	Tjer223	
7/29/1541	1493	Regensburg: Protestants demand added Declaration from Charles:		Buc300	
8/15/1541	1494	August: Philip of Hesse published Dialogus Neobuli- defense of bigamy; Bucer partly involved (?); Lening (Hessian pastor) was author	Philip of Hesse; Bucer	Buc303	Luther, Menius, Bullinger publish against
9/1/1541	1497	After Aug: Calvin returns to Geneva from Strassburg; Bucer gives blessing; plague in Strassburg hurries departure	Calvin; Bucer	Buc308	
9/1/1541	846	Maurice succeeds Duke Henry of Saxony; signed pact with Emperor along with Philip of Hesse; withdraws from Schmalkald	Maurice; Philip of Hesse	Pres384; WorII350	conflict w/ John Frederick over Würzen bishopric.
9/1/1541	1641	Jonas' family moves to Halle from Wittenberg	Jonas	Jonas134	
10/24/1541	1499	Naumburg convention, Prot princes Saxony, Hesse, Brandenburg; to prep for upcoming Diet at Speyer in Jan/Feb		Buc309	Naumburg Recess adopted- to unify diplomacy: ageement on religion
10/25/1541	1504	Protest sent to Metz against de la Lande of Metz attacks on Strassburg clergy	Bucer; de la Lande	Buc314	see 3/24/1542
11/1/1541	1498	Fall, 1541: Strassburg plague claims Capito, Bucer's wife, 4 children of		Buc308	
11/8/1541	1507	Eck replies to Bucer stmt against him	Eck; Bucer	Buc318	
11/16/1541	1243	Diet summoned for Speyer on Jan 14, 1542, postponed to 2/9		LW50,229n22; Buc309	
12/1/1541	1496	3 months after Sept book: Bucer book on Regensburg: his policy best, Regensburg Book tolerable: Eucharist: 'how should it trouble what happens to bread?'; condemned by Melanchthon and Luther	Bucer	Buc304	Luther-' Bucer stinks sufficiently on account of Regensburg Acts (book)' - (Enders XIV,152)
12/7/1541	1638	Albert has Halle Cathedral relics removed to Mainz, doors locked (Halle Reformation)	Albert	Jonas131	
12/25/1541	67	Carlstadt dies in Basel, 1541	Carlstadt	Cyclo 439; WorII132	followed Bullinger at Basel?
1/1/1542	708	Albert to exhibit relics at Mainz; Luther writes 'New Paper from Rhine' - blasting	Albert	Kost519	
1/1/1542	717	Alfieri of Venice write Luther- opened way of salvation	Alfieri; Venice	Dall217	Venice preachers
1/1/1542	520	Coverdale translates Regensburg disputation	Coverdale	Cover117	
1/6/1542	95	Luther's will written		Brueg128; Kost549; Thul122; WorII342; Pres370	"by my own hand"
1/15/1542	1642	Jonas Opinion to Halle: 'Abolish Cloisters?'; monks- impenitent idolaters	Jonas	Jonas137	
1/18/1542	709	Amsdorf brought to Naumburg by John Frederick as bishop; Julius von Pflug elected by cathedral chapter	Amsdorf; John Frederick; Pflug	Kost521; Jacob340; Pres396; WorII338; Cur407; LW50,225n10; Ams21,57	Amsdorf of noble extraction; ordained without grease; Amsdorf needed Luther's counsel to handle
2/1/1542	1500	Feb: Bucer meets w/ Hermann von Wied, Elector of Cologne	Bucer; von Wied; Gropper	Buc311,321; LW48,248n13f	
2/9/1542	1112	Diet of Speyer (Spires/Speier) opens w/ Ferdinand to men/money against Turks	Ferdinand; Joachim of Brandenburg	WorII340; LW50,229n22; Buc311	Joachim to head against Turks; Luther- Koran refutes
2/13/1542	519	Catherine Howard beheaded by Henry VIII- adultery charged by Cranmer	Catherine; Cranmer	Cover115	
3/1/1542	710	Conflict Duke Maurice of Saxony vs John Frederick	Maurice; John Frederick	Kost523; Pres384; WorII350;	Maurice son of Duke Henry of Saxony who died
3/6/1542	1501	Bucer returns to Diet Speyer after mtgs w/ von Wied and Gropper of Cologne, Philip of Hesse	Bucer; von Wied; Gropper	Buc311	
3/26/1542	1505	Bucer challenges de la Lande of Metz to disputation; William Farel uninvited preaching at Metz	Bucer; de la Lande; Farel	Buc315	
4/1/1542	1735	Bugenhagen visits King Christian III's German duchies: Diet of Rendsburg- Orders adopted here	Bugenhagen	Bug104	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
4/7/1542	711	Luther appeals against conflict Maurice/John Frederick	Maurice; John Frederick	Kost523; Jacob341; Pres385	Philip of Hesse mediates peace
4/10/1542	847	Luther ltr to Philip of Hesse: Maurice stiff-necked; Neobulus; everyone blames Philip of Hesse	Neobulus	Pres385	
4/11/1542	1502	Diet of Speyer Recess: truce for 5 yrs, aid against Turks	Charles V	Buc312	
4/21/1542	1503	Bucer marriage to Capito's widow	Bucer	Buc312	
5/1/1542	767	Luther begins Genesis lectures (ends 1545)		Thu1122	
6/29/1542	1113	Pope Paul III publishes bull for general council Trent in November 1	Pope Paul III	WorII342	
7/1/1542	1628	1542: Jonas treatise "Forgiveness of Sins/Salvation" for Halle Christians: Salvation by God's grace; Romanist demand good works for salvation	Jonas	Jonas108ff	
7/1/1542	561	1542- Luther's writings: Against Koran; Jews and Lies (January, 1543)		What1621; Kost517	Koran- shameful faith of Turks
8/13/1542	712	Duke Henry Brunswick defeated by Philip of Hesse/ John Frederick; Bugenhagen supervises Lutheranism	Philip of Hesse; John Frederick; Henry Brunswick;	Kost525; Pres396; WorII341; LW50,224; Buc313; Bug106	
8/30/1542	1114	Hans sent to tutor Crodel at Torgau, also get discipline	Hans Luther; Crodel	WorII343; Pres353	
9/1/1542	1643	Halle Dominican Sebastian with axe nearly murders Jonas; restrained	Jonas	Jonas140	
9/6/1542	1115	Luther sends for son Hans to return- Magdalene dying	Hans; Magdalene	WorII343	
9/20/1542	93	Luther's daughter Magdalene dies; see P.S. Life & Ltrs for Luther's words	Magdalene	Brueg122; WorII344; Pres353f	Hans returned home from tutor to see
9/26/1542	1736	Brunswick adopts Reformation under Bugenhagen, close old faith	Bugenhagen	Bug107	then Bugenhagen goes to Wolfenbüttel
9/28/1542	1506	Hessian envoys arrive Metz- repelled		Buc316	
10/1/1542	1508	Oct: Peter Martyr Vermigli arrives Strassburg	Peter Martyr	Buc319	take Capito's vacant seat; 'accepts doctrines of predestination, spiritual interpr of Lord's Supper' from Bucer - Eells
10/1/1542	851	Luther lampoons Albert of Mainz and relics	Albert	Pres397	
11/6/1542	852	Luther ltr Jonas at Halle: lampoon of Albert was mine	Albert	Pres398	
11/6/1542	1644	Electoer John Frederick alliance w/ Halle to protect against Albert	John Frederick; Albert	Jonas140	
11/26/1542	1244	Venice evangelicals write Luther, complaining of controversy on Lord's Supper, disturbing North Italy		LW50,242n11	replied 6/13/1543: critical of Zürich who reject Wittenberg Concord; see also 6/20/1543 ltr Link
12/9/1542	1509	Bucer at Frankfurt- settle dispute of preachers on catechism: Frankfurt Concord; continued dispute on images settled 8/1543 by Melanchthon	Bucer	Buc321	
12/14/1542	1510	Bucer at Bonn, meets von Wied for Cologne reform; Bucer to preach outside city; petition raised for Hermann to dismiss Bucer; Chancellor Bellinghausen favors reform; writes Gropper who turned away	Bucer; von Wied; Bellinghausen; Gropper	Buc323	
12/26/1542	1116	Luther ltr to tutor Crodel on Hans: bid him overcome womanly weakness, childish softness	Hans; Crodel	WorII345	
1/1/1543	521	1543-1547Coverdale Lutheran pastor at Bergzabern	Coverdale	Cover117	
1/1/1543	714	Cologne invites Melanchthon & Bucer to reformation	Cologne; Melanchthon; Bucer	Kost525; Jacob342; WorII342/357; Cur421	but see Luther's response to Cologne articles: 9/1/1544
1/1/1543	1615	Jonas writes Church Order for Halle (patterned after Wittenberg): uses 18 Articles Book of Visitation, Augsburg Confession, Apology: urges article of Justification by Faith	Jonas	Jonas85	
1/1/1543	522	Coverdale translates Smalcald Articles of Luther	Coverdale	Cover118	
1/4/1543	1511	Cologne theologians demand dismissal of Bucer	Bucer	Buc324	Bucer appeals to Hesse, Saxony, Brandenburg to write ltrs supporting
1/26/1543	1512	Cologne: petition against von Wied by university, clergy	von Wied	Buc326	
2/1/1543	1118	Diet Nuremberg: Luther req prays against Turks; Recess of Ferdinand- against Turk, reform Imperial Chamber; Ev princes not accept		WorII348	
2/10/1543	1122	Eck dies; fever, drunk trying to cure,	Eck	WorII351	
3/1/1543	1630	March: Jonas translates "On Jew and Lies" into Latin- tells Elector it is bearing fruit in foreign lands	Jonas	Jonas114	
3/12/1543	1513	Cologne: Landtag mtg (by von Wied to promote Reformation); clergy against, nobles, knights, and cities for; ended March 16	Gropper	Buc328	
3/30/1543	1515	Cologne: March- Bucer book ; replied to in May by Billick	Bucer	Buc329	
4/29/1543	1117	Sons John Frederick and John William speak at Wittenberg; Luther prefaces		WorII346	
5/1/1543	1516	Cologne; RC Billick reply to Bucer book: bigamy, insurrection heresy, call a violation	Billick; Bucer	Buc330	Authority of Holy Fathers
5/1/1543	1514	Cologne: Melanchthon comes to assist Bucer/Reformation; helps w/ church ordinances: Cologne Ordinances (published August)	Melanchthon; Bucer	Buc329	see August
5/15/1543	1524	May: Charles lands in Genoa (against William of Cleves)	William of Cleves; Charles V	Buc335	Charles V displeased by Cologne Reformation
6/13/1543	1245	Luther ltr to Venice (reply to 11/26/1542): critical of Zürich who rejected Wittenberg Concord		LW50,242n11	reply to 11/26/1542
6/15/1543	1533	Bucer ltr to Latomus: judge only from Scripture; warns on his attacks	Latomus	Buc344	
6/29/1543	1519	Cologne: RC to von Wied: against Bucer & Melanchthon	Bucer; Melanchthon; von Wied	Buc333	charged w/ Arianism
6/30/1543	1517	Cologne: end June: Bucer reply to RC book		Buc331	
7/1/1543	1933	1543: Henry VIII and Charles V alliance; pope tries to break up 1544	Henry VIII; Charles V	Tjer223	
7/1/1543	1937	Gardiner tries to charge Cranmer w/ heresy; Henry VIII puts Cranmer at head of commission, which found out Gardiner's plot	Gardiner; Cranmer; Henry VIII	Tjer233	
7/1/1543	1936	1543, 3 yrs after Barnes death: George Joye defends Barnes' doctrine of Justification against Gardiner	Joye; Gardiner	Tjer229	Barnes burned for preaching only faith justifies
7/1/1543	1758	1543: Cologne: John Frederick asks Amsdorf's critique of Cologne constitution	Amsdorf; John Frederick; Melanchthon; Bucer	Ams56	
7/1/1543	1119	Schmalkald mtg: King Sweden joins, send ambassadors to Charles V		WorII349; Cur421	
7/1/1543	562	1543- Luther's writings: Schem Hamphoras/ Christ's Genealogy; Last Words of David/Jews; Isaiah 9		What1621; Kost532; WorII346	reconciled genealogy of Matt and Luke
7/4/1543	1645	Wolferinus of Eisleben: dispute on elements in Supper: consumed wine after admin; Luther ltr (and Jonas)- causing offense	Wolferinus; Jonas	Jonas141f	
7/12/1543	523	Henry VIII marries sixth wife: Kateryn Parr. Coverdale, Latimer, etc had preached on her home	Catherine Parr; Coverdale; Henry VIII	Cover119	protects Protestants, Cambridge; student of Bible; taught Edward VI, Elizabeth, Jane/Catherine Greyf

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
7/22/1543	1521	Cologne: Schmalkald League embassy protests to envoys, city council		Buc333	
7/23/1543	1520	Cologne: 2nd Landtag meets in Bonn: Ordinances presented, clergy ask for time (for Charles V to come)		Buc333-4	
8/1/1543	1518	Cologne: August- Cologne Ordinances published: doctrine, sacraments, baptism ("Luther's influence"), Supper ("unionistic"); John Frederick has Amsdorf review- 'obscure, insufficient	von Wied	Buc332; Eng1224	Luther not happy with- rejected doctrines not expressed
8/1/1543	1523	August: War of Charles V against Duke William of Cleves	William of Cleves; Charles V	Buc334	
8/3/1543	1120	Charles V meets ambassadors of Schmalkald: must help w/ Turks, defer til Diet Speyer	Charles V	WorII349	
8/23/1543	1525	Cologne: Bucer leaves Bonn, forced out by advance of Charles V	Bucer; Charles V	Buc335	to Cassel, Hesse
8/31/1543	713	Luther spurns fellowship with Swiss (printer Froschauer)	Froschauer	Kost529; Buc340	Hears reports of Venice problems of Zwinglianism (see ltr 6/13/1543)
9/5/1543	1526	Bucer arrives Cassel, confers w/ Philip of Hesse	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc335	later writes to him- clean up your conditions
9/16/1543	1527	Bucer returns to Strassburg (after 10-1/2 month Cologne stay)	Bucer	Buc336	
10/1/1543	1121	Imperial Chamber visits; Protestants send reps, but no reform		WorII349	
11/8/1543	1711	Schwenkfeld sent Luther book on humanity of Christ: says Christ is created, makes 2 Christ; Luther- 'Lord rebuke thee Satan, go to perdition'	Schwenkfeld	Pres406	Table Talk (Besold): Nov 8, 1543
12/1/1543	1528	Constance: Blaurer invites Bucer to help draft Ordinances	Bucer; Blaurer	Buc336	
1/1/1544	1532	Luther's Genesis: classes Zwingli sacramentarian; Zwinglians only held in check by Luther, will break loose on his death		Buc341	
1/1/1544	798	Secret betrothals in Wittenberg scandal- Luther attacks as Papistical! Against jurists	Schurf	Jacob343; WorII353	Electors vetos secret betrothals; 1545- negotiates w/ jurists- void all betrothals w/o parents consent
2/1/1544	1529	Before Diet: Bucer writes 'Denkschrift' for Protestants at coming Diet	Bucer; Calvin	Buc338	Also had Calvin write 'Supplex exhortatio' to Emperor
2/18/1544	1123	Electors John Frederick arrives Speyer; treated well by Charles V; marriage articles ratified, Ferdinand's daughter promised to eldest son if religion settled	John Frederick; Charles V	WorII351	
2/20/1544	1124	Diet Speyer contd: Philip of Hesse offered head of Imperial forces (bait); Recess: Chamber stays 3 yrs, then judges both religions;	Philip of Hesse	WorII352	Charles asks John Fred. Help
2/20/1544	366	Diet Speyer (4th): Charles V promises tolerance, appeals against Turk & Francis I; Imperial Recess; closes 6/10/1544	Charles V; Francis I	Dall218; Kost526; Jacob345; WorII351Pres399	Charles said Francis allied Turks; Pope condemns Charles V;
3/1/1544	716	Luther to Elector's wife: Health ok, I'm getting old; I've seen best; evil times are coming		Kost533	
3/13/1544	1534	Bucer leaves Strassburg for Diet Speyer; discussion w/ Gropper	Bucer; Gropper	Buc349	
4/12/1544	1535	Bucer returns to Strassburg, accepts Dean of St Thomas	Bucer	Buc351	
5/16/1544	1617	Prince George named by Duke August of Saxony coadjutor of Merseburg Bishopric	Prince George of Anhalt	Jonas88	Jonas sends prince Luther writings
6/10/1544	1710	Diet of Speyer closes		Pres399	
7/1/1544	1955	1544: Flacius appointed Professor Hebrew Wittenberg	Flacius	Trig144-1	
7/1/1544	563	1544- Luther's writings: Isaiah 53; The Sacrament		What1622; WorII357	
7/15/1544	1646	Jonas visits Witt: wants retain provostship; Brück criticizes this, says Jonas superfluous	Jonas; Brück	Jonas143	November 8 ltr of Luther to Elector petitions for Jonas, but no avail
8/13/1544	768	Luther journey to visit Amsdorf at Zeitz		Thul124; WorII355	
8/15/1544	1536	August?: Luther preaches sermons against Zwinglians, Swiss; Melancthon afraid, told Brück would leave if such treatment continued	Melancthon	Buc352	
8/24/1544	853	Pope Paul III sharp ltr to Charles V: don't meddle in Church affairs, especially w/ Trent called (Diet Speyer recess)	Pope Paul III; Charles V; Gattinara	Pres399; WorII353	Gattinara sends to Luther
8/27/1544	1125	Luther ltr to Amsdorf: your silver cup/spoon found	Amsdorf	WorII356	
9/18/1544	367	Charles V defeats Francis I; now free against Protestants; secret promise Francis to supply troops	Charles V; Francis I	Dall218; Kost560; Jacob345; WorII352; EngI193; LW50,269n12; Buc359; Jonas156; Tjer223	Peace of Crespy: with Francis crush Lutherans; demands Council; LW41, 260
9/30/1544	715	Luther blasts Reformed- 'Short Confession of Sacrament'; warns Cologne articles; host elevation discontinued; Bullinger replies- Melancthon & Calvin displeased w/ lack moderation; reply not read	Melancthon; Bucer; Bullinger	Kost530; WorII357/360; Buc351-2; Pres403	Melancthon afraid; Bucer -'chatterbox' - Luther; Bullinger reply irritates, plans demand of colleagues signatures against- Bucer/Hesse/John Frederick
10/1/1544	1126	Luther to Torgau/Elector John Frederick: dedicate new church	John Frederick	WorII356	
11/11/1544	1540	Charles V issues edict against Cologne Reformation	Charles V	Buc359	
11/14/1544	434	Henry VIII sends Bucler, Mont to Philip of Hesse and Maurice of Saxony for help	Henry VIII; Bucler; Mont (Mount); Hesse; Maurice	Barn110; Cover120; EngI194	Henry afraid of Charles/Francis alliance
11/19/1544	719	Papal bull for Council of Trent (for March 1545)	Pope Paul III	Kost560; WorII353; LW50,249n11	Laetare Jerusalem
11/20/1544	365	Heidelberg turn to Reformation and Palatinate Pfalz		Dall218	
12/1/1544	854	Univ Louvain publishes condemn: Lutheran, Zwinglian, Anabaptist heresy (see Luther's ltr Charles V of 5/7/1545)		Pres400; WorII360; LW50,258	Charles approved of articles (?)
12/11/1544	1647	Jonas revs Halle call for chief ev minister/superintendent	Jonas	Jonas145	
1/1/1545	372	Cranach paints caricatured pope; one had part nude woman: Luther faulted this	Cranach	Dall243; Lilje87; Kost563	Master Lucas is a coarse painter for nude woman
1/1/1545	1192	Luther reads Calvin on sacrament: pious man (??); If Oecol/Zwingli, no argument	Calvin; Oecol; Zwingli	Cur449	highly suspect!!!!
1/1/1545	720	Charles V negotiates with Turks- secret truce, pays annual tribute	Charles V	Kost560; Buc364	see 10/7 truce signing
1/14/1545	721	Wittenberg sends draft to John Frederick on Council mtg	John Frederick; Melancthon	Kost560	Allow pure Gospel; too tame for Elector- not Dr Martin's restless spirit'
1/16/1545	1191	Spalatin dies	Spalatin	Cur449	
2/1/1545	1163	Henry VIII writes Bucler/Mont in Germany: offer Mary or Elizabeth in marriage; doctrine- Variata of A.C. by Melancthon; Mont says Anne of Cleves treated well; Barnes was abusive to Gardiner(!)	Henry VIII; Elizabeth; Mary; Cleves	EngI194	Henry raises 1540/1542 Variata of Melancthon (Altered Augsburg); true modern unionist- Jacobs
2/1/1545	1537	Bucer suggest confer w/ Lasco for agreement	Lasco (Lasko)	Buc355	Polish theologian
2/1/1545	1164	English conference contd: Bucer pleads for Henry as most Lutheran king (!); Elector John Frederick immovable: Henry enemy of Gospel!	Bucer; John Frederick	EngI196	
2/4/1545	732	Arrives Eisleben, starts conference with Counts in dispute; Jews at Eisleben annoyed him	Jews	Kost573	
2/19/1545	1539	Peter Brully burned at stake in Netherlands	Brully	Buc358	
3/1/1545	1542	Bucer sends his 3 books to Philip of Hesse	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc362	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
3/1/1545	368	March: Luther receives Italian pamphlet of Pope to Emperor: Speyer was bad; Luther worshiped as god; Luther: Against the Papacy!		Dall219; What1622; Kost561; WorII363	'most hellish Father'
3/13/1545	1247	Pope's reps arrive Trent, not single prelate from other place		LW50,251n9	Spring/summer Emperor & Pope prep for war on Protestants, delays Council of Trent
3/14/1545	1249	Charles V ltr from Brussels: Louvain (our daughter) articles approved, to be affirmed by all (Luther reply to John Frederick 5/7/1545)	Charles V; Louvain	LW50,257n4; Buc367	Bucer answer also in August
3/15/1545	1246	Council of Trent supposed to convene, but delayed to September 29, 1545		LW50,251n9	Curia not preparing
3/24/1545	1127	Diet of Worms opens; Ev demand unconditional guarantee for peace, regardless of council, Ferdinand not agreeable w/o Charles	Ferdinand; Charles V	WorII359; LW50,250n8; Buc364	religious colloquy promised Dec 1, 1545 (forestalls)
3/25/1545	564	Luther' writes 'Pope of Rome by Devil' (against Louvain sophists); has Jonas translate into Latin in May	Jonas	Dall219; What1622; Thul124; Pres399; WorII357/360; Jonas115; LW41, 257ff	76 theses against 32 of Louvain; plague of Ro 1:26: they know not whether men or women
4/1/1545	723	Bullinger/Swiss replies to Luther's 'Short Confession' of Sacrament; Luther calls Zwinglians heretics & schismatics	Bullinger; Calvin	Kost564	Bullinger mild, Calvin- not; Melancthon corr w/ Bullinger, fearful; Luther no word against P.M.
4/14/1545	1250	Luther ltr Amsdorf: haven't decided yet on response to Zwinglians; on May 8 said would not except brief indirect remark		LW50,260; Pres404	
4/15/1545	1538	April: Schmalkald Leag -votes Sleidan to write History of Reformation (Bucer helps)	Bucer; Sleidan	Buc357	later English commision by Cranmer/ Edward VI
5/1/1545	1543	May: Bucer sends to Hamburg opinion on questions of dispute	Bucer	Buc363	
5/7/1545	855	Luther ltr John Frederick: Charles V approved Louvain articles silly, foolish; Trent will also be foolish	John Frederick; Charles V	Pres401	Louvain; Trent
5/15/1545	1128	Charles V enters Worms for Diet; demands accept Council (Trent) even by military force; Cologne summoned (actually excommunicated)	Charles V	WorII361; LW50,251n8	yet Charles V promotes religious colloquy on eccl reforms (trap)
5/18/1545	1252	Diet Worms: Cardinal Farnese from Pope arrives, talks w/ Emperor on 2-track policy (Pope informed by Cardinal Truchsess)	Farnese; Truchsess	LW50,265n4	left June 2, return to Trent
6/1/1545	722	Charles V to Pope Paul III: can't war Protestants for at least 1 year; calls for Diet at Ratisbon for Jan. 1546.	Charles V; Pope Paul III	Kost563; LW50,251n9	Diet at Worms? Protestants refuse invite to Trent (Thul124)
6/2/1545	1253	Diet Worms: Cardinal Farnese leaves Worms, returns to Trent	Farnese	LW50,266n4	
6/8/1545	1254	Pope & Emperor establish secret military alliance against Protestants; Emperor puts pressure on evs	Charles V; Pope Paul III	LW50,266n4; Buc365	
6/21/1545	1130	Turks approached by Charles V who made peace	Charles V	WorII365; LW50,269	see October 1 truce
6/30/1545	724	Summer: illness (stone) again (end of June)		Kost565; WorII362	report of Luther's death (in Italy)
7/1/1545	1648	Melancthon ltr to Jonas: assures suspicions of his compromising unfounded, constancy of friendship	Melancthon; Jonas	Jonas145	Corp Ref V, 785
7/13/1545	1256	Venice ltr to Wittenberg: Emperor, French, Pope, Ferd left Venice for Turks, dressed Turkish		LW50,269n12	
7/14/1545	1267	Luther controversy with Law Faculty (Witt), would have left Witt if decision went against him		LW50,274n8	
7/25/1545	1258	Luther, son Hans, etc join Cruciger on trip to Zeitz to settle pastoral dispute (jurisdiction of Amsdorf)		LW50,273	
7/26/1545	1259	Luther in Leipzig: city council gives wine, stays at Heintz Scherle house		Kost565; WorII364; LW50,273ff	female dress provokes- exposing front and back [by DANCE]
7/28/1545	725	Luther to wife from Zeitz: wish to leave Wittenberg and its vices		LW50,275	
7/30/1545	1260	Luther at Merseberg til Aug 5, then went w/ Jonas to Halle	Jonas	LW50,275	
8/1/1545	1266	Melancthon ltr to John Frederick regarding Luther's departure, hints at doctrinal reasons	Melancthon		
8/2/1545	1268	Melancthon leaves Witt to Torgau, searches for Elector 8/3	Melancthon	LW50,274n9	
8/2/1545	726	Merseburg consecration of George of Anhalt by Luther; Melancthon & Bugenhagen; Jonas there	George of Anhalt; Melancthon; Bugenhagen; Jonas	Kost566; LW50,280n54; Jonas89,148	LW has details
8/4/1545	1255	Diet Worms: Resolution of diet fixed Nov 30, 1545 as begin Colloquy Regensburg (to pacify them)		LW50,266n4	Regensburg didn't seem to start until 1546
8/5/1545	1261	Luther preaches at Halle, then returns to Merseburg	Jonas	LW50,275n13	
8/5/1545	1270	John Frederick ltr to Luther	John Frederick	LW	
8/5/1545	1269	Melancthon in Merseburg (from Torgau)	Melancthon	LW50,280n54	
8/6/1545	1262	Luther back at Merseburg		LW50,275	
8/6/1545	1934	Worms: princes send ambassadors (Baumbach & Sleidanus) to England to negotiate further w/ Henry VIII	Henry VIII; Baumbach; Sleidanus	Tjer226	return empty handed-
8/8/1545	1263	Luther leaves Merseburg		LW50,277	
8/12/1545	1264	Luther preaches Leipzig		LW50,276	
8/16/1545	727	Luther returns to Wittenberg on 17th (after seeing Elector at Torgau)	John Frederick	Kost567; WorII365; LW50,276; Jonas148; Pres417	
8/16/1545	1265	Luther at Torgau, Electoral court		LW50,276	
9/12/1545	1248	Council of Trent in danger of fading away (sched 9/29); but see 12/13		LW50,251n9	see Dec 13 officially opens
9/23/1545	1251	Luther's "Against Louvain Articles" published		LW50,258	see LW34
9/24/1545	718	Albert dies; Sebastian von Heusenstamm succeeds him? (per Dallmann- leans to Gospel); Lehmann says John Albert succeeded him	Albert; Heusenstamm; John Albert	Dall218; Jonas157	
9/26/1545	1541	Bucer suggests to Philip of Hesse for military prep	Bucer; Philip of Hesse	Buc370	
10/1/1545	1257	Turks & Emperor sign 18 month truce; status quo on Hungary upon 10000 ducat payment of Ferdinand yearly	Charles V; Ferdinand	LW50,270n12	had left Venice June 21
10/3/1545	1544	Strassburg proposed to Philip of Hesse: request another colloquy if this one doesn't work		Buc373	
10/7/1545	1271	Luther, Melancthon, Jonas at Eisleben, Mansfeld to settle dispute, but other counts w/ Schmalkald League against Duke Henry Brunswick; only talk w/ Albert	Duke Albert Mansfeld; Jonas	LW50,282; Jonas148	10/3 to 10/12 away from Witt; Luther ltr to Counts Philip and John George plead peace; see Dec 6 ltr
10/21/1545	729	Brunswick invaded by Duke of Brunswick (RC)- allied princes take prisoner; Luther: DO NOT let go.	Duke of Brunswick; Philip of Hesse	Kost568; WorII366	Philip of Hesse leads Schmalkald defense; War of France/England contd;
11/10/1545	730	Birthday celebrated: apostasy from gospel might follow after death	Luther	Kost568	
11/17/1545	728	Luther ends lectures on Genesis (began May, 1542)		Kost567	
12/6/1545	1133	Luther ltr to Count Albert Mansfeld:		LW50,281	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
12/13/1545	524	Council of Trent opens: fiery sermon against Lutherans; (last til 1563)	Philip of Hesse; Charles V; Farnese	Cover122; What1627; WorII361; LW50,251n9	postponed from earlier mtg between Cardinal Farnese & Charles V at Worms
12/14/1545	1545	Bucer, John Diaz, Frecht arrive for Diet of Regensburg (Ratisbon) from Strassburg/Ulm	Bucer; Diaz; Frecht	Buc373	
12/15/1545	1132	Schmalkald Allies meet at Frankfort; Trent Council response, defense of Cologne, Diet Ratisbon - religious peace suit		WorII367	
12/22/1545	1272	Luther/Melanchthon travel to Mansfeld via Halle, arrive 12/24		LW50,284n17	
12/24/1545	1273	Luther/Melanchthon arrive Mansfeld; arrange discussions for 1/25/1546		LW50,284n17	return to Witt 1/7/1546
1/1/1546	1546	Bishop Eichstätt arrives Ratisbon; John Frederick sends Major and Zochius	Eichstätt; Major; Zochius	Buc374	
1/1/1546	525	January: Philip's request to unite with Henry VIII refused at Frankfort meeting	Philip of Hesse; Henry VIII	Cover122	
1/1/1546	435	Bund Schmalkalden refused Henry VIII	Henry VIII	Barn112; Engl196	
1/6/1546	1649	Luther preaches at Halle: Council of Trent, condemns doctrine		Jonas149	
1/7/1546	1274	Luther/Melanchthon return Wittenberg; Melanchthon deathly ill	Melanchthon	LW50,284n17	
1/17/1546	1650	Luther's last sermon Wittenberg		Jonas149	
1/23/1546	731	Leaves Wittenberg for Mansfield with 3 sons, servant		Kost569; WorII369; LW50,285; Jonas149	
1/24/1546	1275	Luther arrives Halle, stays w/ Jonas; leaves 1/28, (delayed)	Jonas	LW50,285n3	
1/27/1546	1651	Luther last sermon Halle: Acts 9: 1-10; why do you still allow monks- rascals, blasphemers in city?		Jonas150	
1/27/1546	1131	Regensburg (Ratisbon) Colloquy of theologians: George Major is Witt rep; Charles V mandates; Pflug named RC Bishop of Naumburg (Amsdorf's position); Bucer, Brenz, Major, Schnepf; Melanchthon il	Major; Pflug; Amsdorf; Schnepf; Brenz	WorII366; Cur466; Buc375; Jonas157; Ams123	Bucer requests notaries, demands article of justification of Diet of Regensburg, 1541, and accepted; 'Bucer esp believed compromise possible'-Lehmann
1/28/1546	1276	Luther arrives Eisleben, stays w/ John Albrecht, city clerk		LW50,285n3	
1/29/1546	1277	Negotiations begin; Luther, Jonas, legal experts, negotiations drag on		LW50,285n3	
2/14/1546	733	Mediation success with Counts		Kost576; LW50,285n3; Pres422	
2/15/1546	1134	Luther's last sermon (on Matt 11:25-30)		WorII372	
2/18/1546	315	****LUTHER'S DEATH: AT EISLEBEN*****; Jonas writes account; Amsdorf - impending chastening on ungrateful, contempt for Gospel	Luther; Jonas; Bugenhagen	Snyd52; Jonas150; Bug123	Bugenhagen preaches funeral at Wittenberg: Luther the angel of Rev 14:6-8
2/25/1546	1547	Ratisbon Colloquy: emperor's ltr arrives: not publish anything accept agreed articles; news of Luther's death arrives	Charles V	Buc376-7	
3/2/1546	1548	Ratisbon Colloquy: Protestants reply to ltr: 7 demands: complete record, Justification, etc.		Buc377	
3/11/1546	1549	Ratisbon Colloquy: Protestants ltr to lords: demand new form colloquy, recall us		Buc378	
3/20/1546	1550	Ratisbon Colloquy: Saxons leave, recalled by John Frederick	John Frederick	Buc378	
3/27/1546	1552	John Diaz murdered by brother Alphonso who was summoned by Malvenda from Rome; Diaz ordered by Malvenda to recant- NO	Diaz	Buc380	at Neuberger w/ Bucer
4/10/1546	1551	Charles V arrives Regensburg, only Pflug, Eichstätt there; stayed til June 7, alliance with Bavaria	Charles V	Buc379	
4/20/1546	1652	Wittenberg Compromise at Halle: Halle gets power to appoint own ministers, Metz (RC) compelled to leave	Jonas	Jonas159	
5/1/1546	1165	Henry VIII sent John Masone to Heidelberg, Elector Frederick II: No, must stay w/ A.C.	Henry VIII; Masone; Frederick II	Engl197	Henry tries "League Christian" idea
5/15/1546	1653	Melanchthon ltr Jonas: don't mourn unduly over Luther's death	Melanchthon; Jonas	Jonas159	
5/19/1546	1862	Wittenberg signs capitulation to Charles (to save Elector's life)		Trig95	
6/1/1546	1770	Charles V edict against Magdeburg for refusal allegiance to Archbishop John Albrecht, destroyed monastery/RC church	Charles V	Ams83	Council responds by summoning chapter- canons flee, mass forbidden
6/13/1546	1935	England & French declare peace from their war		Tjer226	
6/16/1546	1553	Charles V declares punishment to all rebels of empire	Charles V	Buc383	
6/19/1546	1759	Maurice signs treaty w/ Charles V, Ferdinand pledging loyalty	Maurice	Ams70	
6/26/1546	1175	Emperor Charles V & Pope agree secretly against Protestants; Kolb reports June 7 signed treaty	Charles V; Pope	Trig94; Ams70; Kern10	Pope promised huge money esp Spain
7/1/1546	1763	July: Amsdorf moves to John Frederick's fortress at Grimmenstein, threat of ducal invasion into his bishopric	Amsdorf	Ams72	joined J.F.'s sons Middler-18, J. Willm-16, Younger-10
7/1/1546	1792	1546-1556: Menius superintendent Gotha	Menius	Ams138	
7/4/1546	1176	Papal Bull: godless doctrines in Germany		Trig95	
7/15/1546	1760	July: John Frederick/ Philip Hesse march south to Hapsburg lands to defend	John Frederick; Philip of Hesse	Ams71	
7/20/1546	1761	Charles V declares John Frederick outlaw	Charles V; John Frederick	Ams71	
8/1/1546	1654	Early Aug: Jonas ltr to John Frederick: support for Schmalkald League	Jonas; John Frederick	Jonas160	
8/15/1546	1762	August: Charles V orders Maurice to enforce imperial ban against John Frederick, takes over cousin's land			
9/1/1546	1741	1546: Amsdorf driven from Naumburg to Magdeburg, then to Eisenach	Amsdorf	Ams21	
10/26/1546	1629	Jonas sends hymn copies to John Frederick in battle	Jonas; John Frederick	Jonas112	
11/1/1546	1712	Nov; Kate Luther flees to Magdeburg;	Kate	Pres425	
11/22/1546	1655	Halle approached by Duke Maurice troops; senate appears on 11/24; Jonas & Kilian must leave; Jonas goes to Mansfeld	Maurice; Jonas; Kilian	Jonas160	Jonas had compared Charles V w/ Diocletian and Pontius Pilate
12/1/1546	1554	Winter 1546-7: Zwinglian students at Strassburg- controversy		Buc387	
1/1/1547	1656	John Frederick & troops occupy Halle, Jonas & Kilian return on 1/9; Archbp John Albert flees; monks/nuns driven out of city	John Frederick; Jonas	Jonas161	
1/28/1547	526	Henry VIII dies: swollen, loathsome infirmities; syphilis	Henry VIII	Cover127; Engl197; Tjer247	
2/1/1547	1771	Feb; Magdeburg hosts diet north German estates of League		Ams83	refused Maurice after Mühlberg defeat
3/1/1547	799	Charles V takes Wittenberg; suggestion to burn Luther's bones- Emperor- 'I war with living, not dead'	Charles V	Jacob409	
3/21/1547	1555	Strassburg treaty w/ Emperor: allegiance, withdraw from Schmalkald League, pay fine	Charles V	Buc389	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
4/24/1547	1166	Battle of Mühlberg: John Frederick taken prisoner by Charles V; then Charles enters Witt and then to Halle (Jonas flees again); Pope Paul III withdraws support for Emperor; Amsdorf moves to Weimar	John Frederick; Charles V; Jonas; Pope Paul III	Engl199; Trig95; Jonas162,167; Pres425; Ams71	J.F. imprisoned 5 yrs; Jonas to Mansfeld, then Nordhausen; Melanchthon fled to Nordhausen also; Amsdorf moves to Weimar
5/1/1547	1784	May: Maurice asks Major to superintend Merseberg church, where brother Duke August was; until 2/1548	Major; Maurice; August	Ams123	
5/19/1547	1177	Wittenberg surrenders to Emperor Charles V (to save Elector); John Frederick forced to sign Wittenberg Capitulation, gives up electoral title, lands, to Maurice; J.F.'s sons retain some Thuringia	Charles V; John Frederick	Trig95	
6/9/1547	1657	Jonas ltr John Frederick: sincere compassion; Jonas called to Hildesheim	Jonas; John Frederick	Jonas163	Jonas 5 months at Hildesheim; leaves 2/1548 back to Nordhausen, Halle 4/5/1548
7/1/1547	1713	July; Kate Luther returns to Witt; although given to Elector Maurice, religion undisturbed (?)	Kate	Pres425	
7/26/1547	1772	Magdeburg placed under Imperial Ban		Ams83	
9/1/1547	1764	Diet of Augsburg opens; 'armored diet'; Charles V assign theologians - produce Interim: Hekling, Pflug, Agricola	Charles V; Agricola; Pflug	Ams73; Trig95	
10/1/1547	1631	Jonas send John Frederick (in prison) Luther's preface of Bible	Jonas; John Frederick	Jonas115	
1/1/1548	1556	Bucer published 2 polemics on Catholics: defends justification against Gardiner	Bucer; Gardiner	Buc390	
1/6/1548	1658	Elector Maurice grants Melanchthon interview - pleas for Jonas, 'overlook 'foolish talk' (?)	Maurice; Melanchthon; Jonas	Jonas165	
1/30/1548	1557	Bucer leaves Strassburg for Diet Augsburg; per Eells, Bucer played no part in Augsburg Interim articles (Melanchthon thought so as late as July)	Bucer	Buc394	
2/1/1548	1785	Feb; Major returns to Witt til late 1551 (to Mansfeld)	Major	Ams124	
3/26/1548	527	Coverdale returns to England from Germany after 18 yrs	Coverdale; Edward VI; Kateryn Parr	Cover139	1st royal funeral solemnized to Protestant rites
4/5/1548	1659	Jonas back to Halle uninvited	Jonas	Jonas166	
4/20/1548	1558	Bucer escapes Augsburg after warrant for arrest issued- back to Strassburg	Bucer	Buc394; Trig 96	fundamental justification by faith
4/25/1548	1864	Melanchthon ltr Camerarius: Interim on Justification- can't assent to; June 13 to King Christian III: papal errors re-established	Melanchthon; Christian III	Trig97	
4/28/1548	1871	Melanchthon ltr Carlowitz: I suffered most shameful servitude under Luther! (CR 6, 879f)	Melanchthon; Carlowitz	Trig106	accustomed to hiding his views; Carlowitz- counselor of Maurice)
5/15/1548	1167	Augsburg Interim: Agricola and 2 RCs- abominations of Papacy returned: transub, 7 Sacram, adore Blessed Virgin; mass, Pope head; but allows priestly marriage til Council	Agricola	Engl200; Buc395; Ams73; Trig95	Brentz- hero Württemberg, Maurice indignant; Melanchthon 2nd exile; 11 days after- read in Strassburg; Justification - embraces also renewal
5/18/1548	1866	Maurice to Charles: can't enforce Interim yet	Maurice; Charles V	Trig98	
7/1/1548	1776	Leipzig Interim deliberations by Maurice: Melanchthon, Pfeffinger, Greser, Weller, Lauterbach; Bugenhagen & Major follow Melanchthon, draft it, support it		Ams91f	
7/1/1548	1898	1548: John Frederick's confession before Charles V	John Frederick; Charles V	Engl202	
7/6/1548	1879	Augsburg Interim: Melanchthon agrees 'no one saved w/o love and good works'	Melanchthon	Trig114	
7/9/1548	1559	Strassburg envoys return from diet: Interim forced, tumult		Buc396	
7/12/1548	1660	Charles V reinstates John Albert at Archbp Magdeburg, Halberstadt	Charles V; John Albert	Jonas168f	
7/22/1548	1865	Aquila writes: imploring Melanchthon to break public silence on Augsburg Interim; remains silent	Aquila; Melanchthon	Trig98	
7/24/1548	1560	Marbach of Strassburg sent to Melanchthon in Witt:	Marbach	Buc396	
7/26/1548	1765	Weimar mtg Saxon clergy on Interim: stnt by Amsdorf, Menius, Aquila	Amsdorf; Menius; Aquil	Ams74	plenty wrong- justification, role of man's works
8/1/1548	1767	Amsdorf's 'Answer, Creed, & Confession on ... Interim':		Ams	
8/1/1548	1768	Amsdorf (and Alber, Aquila, Flacius) publish against Leipzig Interim - 'Answer, Creed, and Confession on Wonderful, Winsome Interim': Contempt for supposed RC concessions- 2 kinds, priest marriage	Amsdorf; Alber Aquila; Flacius	Ams78ff	RCs claim power to permit marriage; faith doesn't initiate justification, and love/works don't complete it (Spanish/Roman theology)
8/20/1548	1863	Counts of Mansfeld ltr to Charles: Interim would cause preachers to leave, miners would revolt	Charles V; Mansfeld	Trig96	
8/21/1548	1561	Marbach returns to Strassburg from Witt: never sanction Augsburg Interim	Marbach	Buc397	
8/30/1548	1562	Jacob Sturm of Strassburg sent to emperor for concessions	Jacob Sturm	Buc397	
11/4/1548	1766	Amsdorf ltr to J.F.'s sons	Amsdorf	Ams78	note 8
12/22/1548	1168	Leipzig Interim by Maurice: tried to put Lutheran face on Augs Interim: Melanchthon approves; Amsdorf, M. Flacius Illyricus oppose; imputation against Bugenhagen said deceptions occurred; no sola fide	Maurice; Melanchthon; Amsdorf; Flacius	Engl201; Cyclo416; Bug126; Ams89; Trig98-99	Magdeburg was refuge, but attacked again; 'thru faith alone' avoided
12/30/1548	1769	Amsdorf leaves Weimar to Magdeburg	Amsdorf	Ams82	
12/31/1548	1902	Traheran ltr Bullinger: Archbishop Canterbury maintains your opinion . . . It is all over with Lutheranism	Cranmer; Bullinger	Engl217	Ridley swings him
1/1/1549	1568	1549: Calvin & Zwinglians: Consensus Tigurinus, understanding w/ Bullinger	Calvin	Buc404; Cyclo125	French Huguenots, Dutch Reformed, Scotch Presbyterians, Engl Puritans
3/1/1549	1563	Strassburg council requests Bucer/Fagius leave	Bucer; Fagius	Buc399	
4/1/1549	1178	April:Flacius leaves Wittenberg on acct of Interim, to Magdeburg as haven;	Flacius	Trig100,144-1	
4/6/1549	1564	Bucer leaves Strassburg, fugitive	Bucer	Buc400	Many invites: Calvin to Geneva; O. Myconius to Basel; Melanchthon to his home; and England
4/23/1549	1565	Bucer arrives England, Cranmer welcomes at Lambeth Palace	Bucer; Cranmer	Buc402	
4/26/1549	1576	Hooper ltr to Bullinger (from England): Bucer, Martyr defend Lutheranism	Hooper; Bucer; Martyr	Hopf14; Engl209	Hopf claims Zwinglians not favored, but Hooper was 'Father of Puritans'
5/5/1549	1566	Bucer at English Court, Edward VI recvs; to go to Cambridge	Bucer; Edward VI	Buc403	Fagius also to Cambridge (not Oxford); Supper strife begins
6/30/1549	1662	Jonas advised to leave 'ungrateful' Halle	Jonas	Jonas172	
7/1/1549	1777	1549,1550, etc: Amsdorf writes against Leipzig Int: waffling on justification, fails to stress exclusive role of faith, adiaphora prescribed			
9/1/1549	1618	King Christian III sends Jonas money to assist	Christian III; Jonas	Jonas90	Jonas 2nd wife died
9/25/1549	1868	Corvinus (martyr) ltr Melanchthon: abandon Leipzig Interim	Corvinus; Melanchthon	Trig101	
10/20/1549	1900	King Edward VI ltr Zurich: agreement on Christian religion	Edward VI	Engl214	
10/21/1549	1574	Calvin ltr to Bucer- tried to encourage reform	Bucer; Calvin	Buc411n99	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
11/13/1549	1569	Fagius dies at London	Fagius	Buc406	
12/1/1549	1661	Duke John Ernest of Coburg offered services by Jonas; brother of John Frederick, Jonas prefers to keep trying Halle	Jonas; John Ernest	Jonas171	
1/2/1550	1619	Jonas ltr to King Christian: Duke John Ernest of Coburg refusing Interim	Jonas; John Ernest	Jonas90	
1/15/1550	1773	Early 1550; Maurice siege against Magdeburg, city forced to accommodate Nov 1551	Maurice	Ams84	
4/13/1550	1775	Magdeburg preachers sign Confession ... of Magdeburg incl Amsdorf	Amsdorf; Gallus	Ams85	Amsdorf may have helped, but Gallus wrote
5/15/1550	1899	Bucer ltr to Brentz: apologizes for Peter Martyr book which seems to speak only bread & wine		Engl211	
6/1/1550	1579	Bucer ltr to Calvin: contenders seclude Christ from sacraments	Bucer; Calvin	Hopf50	Beza
6/18/1550	1867	Calvin ltr to Melanchthon: admonish you freely as friend	Calvin; Melanchthon	Trig101	
7/1/1550	1577	Bucer to Oxford w/ John Bradford	Bucer; Bradford; Martyr	Hopf21	to see Peter Martyr
8/5/1550	1570	Bucer controversy w/ RC: JUSTIFICATION by works	Bucer; Young; Sedgwick, Perne; Gardiner	Buc407; Hopf18,69,83	Baptism and Justification in Hopf69
8/25/1550	1571	Bucer account of controversy on Justification (challenge to Young public disputation 9/9/1550)	Bucer; Young	Buc408	
9/1/1550	1567	Sept: Lasco mtg w/ Bucer on Supper- no agrmt on corporal presence	Lasco	Buc404	
10/21/1550	1572	Bucer's book De Regno Christi to Edward VI	Bucer; Edward VI	Buc409	Edward VI uses, also John Milton
12/8/1550	1573	Bucer to Cranmer on Vestiarian Controversy of Hooper: not superstitious use of vestments	Bucer; Cranmer; Hooper	Buc410	Hooper - Father of Puritans
2/28/1551	1575	Bucer dies; Cambridge elaborage funeral on 3/3; Haddon, Parker, Redman addresses	Bucer; Parker	Buc413	
4/1/1551	1779	18 months before Maurice died: Magdeburg siege concluded: 'relatively amicable, lenient settlement'; Amsdorf leaves city, to land of John Frederick-Eisenach	Maurice; Amsdorf	Ams106f	
7/1/1551	1663	1551:Jonas goes to Coburg	Jonas; John Ernest; Melanchthon	Jonas174	Melanchthon renews correspondence w/ Jonas after 3 yrs
7/12/1551	1578	Lady Jane Grey ltr Bullinger: bereaved of Bucer	Lady Jane Grey	Hopf24	
7/12/1551	1901	Lady Jane Grey ltr Bullinger of Zurich: happy to possess such friend	Lady Jane Grey; Bullinger	Engl214	
11/1/1551	1774	Nov; Maddeburg forced to accommodate Maurice (see 1/15)	Maurice	Ams84	
12/1/1551	1787	Late 1551: Amsdorf refutes Major and Bugenhagen in tract- Leipzig Interim omits 'sola' in faith	Amsdorf; Major; Bugenhagen	Ams125; Trig115	
12/5/1551	1627	Jonas Opinion on Osiander Controversy: real test- does it offer comfort to distressed/dying souls of men- NO!; belittles Objective Justification	Jonas	Jonas103	righteousness indwelling or in Christ? John 17 not about indwelling of sublime, divine Spirit, but faith
12/30/1551	1786	Late 1551: Major superintendency at Mansfeld, but driven out by released prisoner Count Albrecht Christmas, 1552	Major; Count Albrecht	Ams124; Trig118	
1/1/1552	1788	Early 1552: Major Answer to Amsdorf & Flacius: 'good works are necessary for salvation'	Major; Amsdorf; Flacius	Ams125	
3/1/1552	1664	March: Jonas cordial ltr to Melanchthon	Jonas; Melanchthon	Jonas175	
4/1/1552	1780	April: Amsdorf settles Eisenach; writes against Major: 'Instruction on Major's Answer'	Amsdorf; Major	Ams107, 128; Trig124-2	'for we all say a Christian should and must do good works, but not to be saved'
4/1/1552	1737	1552, after John Frederick's release: J.F. thanks Wittenbergers for sympathy, 'lukewarm tho they were'	John Frederick; Bugenhagen	Bug125	
4/5/1552	1869	Maurice victorious at Augsburg against Charles V	Maurice	Trig102	
7/1/1552	1782	1552: Osiander discussions, Censure, Amsdorf participates; Osiander sudden death 1552	Osiander; Amsdorf	Ams108ff	
7/25/1552	1170	King Edward VI ltr to John Frederick: congratulatory on release	King Edward VI; John Frederick	Engl204	
8/2/1552	1666	Passau Treaty: armistice, John Frederick, Philip of Hesse released from prison	John Frederick; Philip of Hesse	Jonas176; Ams103; Trig102	
8/22/1552	1169	John Frederick reply to King Edward VI: settle religious differences, return to Augsburg Confession	John Frederick; Edward VI	Engl204	if firmly adhered to A.C., no Zwinglians, Anabaptists, Antinomians, Adiaphorists
9/1/1552	1781	Sept; Amsdorf rides with John Frederick after his release in triumphal parade	Amsdorf; John Frederick	Ams107; Engl203	
10/1/1552	1714	Autumn; Kate leaves Wittenberg- plague	Kate	Pres426	
10/17/1552	1858	John Frederick to Witt theol: If all abided by Schmalkald Articles, Lutheran church would have been spared internal dissensions		Trig59	
11/15/1552	1669	Regensburg city petitions for Jonas from Duke John Ernest of Coburg; goes there in late Nov or early Dec; stay til 8/10/1553	Jonas; John Ernest	Jonas176	
1/1/1553	1790	Early 1553: Major publishes 'Sermon' on justif, faith, good works; Amsdorf calls 'great Koran'	Major	Ams132ff; Trig116	
1/23/1553	1739	Bugenhagen ltr: I preach, lecture, write- plagued by devil's own liars, blasphemers, hypocrites, and other fanatics	Bugenhagen	Bug130	
5/25/1553	1171	Commissioners to Royal Council of Edward VI: league w/ Germans, John Frederick, Burkhard	Edward VI; John Frederick; Burkhard	Engl205	
7/1/1553	1883	1553: Opinion of Lübeck, Hamburg, Lüneberg, Magdeburg against Major; published by Flacius, Gallus	Flacius; Gallus	Trig119	
7/1/1553	1778	1553: Maurice dies in battle	Maurice	Ams106	
7/5/1553	1172	Edward VI dies; Bloody Mary begins; Peter Martyr driven from England; Nicholas Heath joins Mary in persecutions	Edward VI; Bloody Mary; Martyr	Engl205,210; Tjer161	Martyr, once considered Lutheran, went Calvinistic
8/10/1553	1670	Jonas leaves Regensburg to Saxony, Eisfeld on Aug 23	Jonas	Jonas177	
12/1/1553	1880	Dec: Melanchthon opinion explains relinquish 'new obedience necessary to salvation'	Melanchthon	Trig114	
3/3/1554	1173	****John Frederick dies; Amsdorf at death-bed (age 51)	John Frederick; Amsdorf	Engl205; Jonas177; Ams107	live or die, Unto The Lord (Amen)
4/1/1554	1793	Soon after J.F. dies: J.F. Middler chooses Menius, Amsdorf for Visitation, Stolz assistant, Schnepf	Amsdorf; Menius; Stolz; Schnepf	Ams138	Amsdorf demands rejection Majorism- Menius refuses
4/25/1554	529	Coverdale allowed escape to Germany	Coverdale	Cover151	
5/1/1554	1810	May; reps of ev estates meet Naumburg- plan for religious peace, Amsdorf condemns their plan	Amsdorf	Ams181	
7/1/1554	1882	1554: Melanchthon's Ordination Exam- our assenting will 1 of causes of conversion	Melanchthon	Mel127	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
11/1/1554	1794	Nov: Menius requests leave of Visitation; Amsdorf rejects his attempt to put proper construction on Major	Menius; Amsdorf; Major	Ams141	
12/30/1554	1795	end Dec; Menius contacts Schnepf on Majorism, intended Biblical truth	Menius; Schnepf	Ams142	
1/2/1555	1796	Schnepf meets Menius: some suspect expressions, but acceptable	Menius; Schnepf	Ams142	Menius then meets visitors at Gotha
2/6/1555	528	Bloody Mary had bones of Bucer & Fagius dug and burned	Bucer	Cover147; Buc413	Bucer had taught at Cambridge; restored by Q Elizabeth 7/30/1560
2/15/1555	1797	Summons for Menius from ducal messenger, leaves Halle, outside young lord's jurisdiction 2/16	Menius	Ams143	
3/1/1555	530	Cox (Lutheran from Cambridge) came to Oxford or Frankfurt?, Knox opposed child baptisms	Knox; Calvin; Cox	Cover153	
3/26/1555	1798	Menius returns to Gotha, writes J.F. Middler, wants release as superintendent at Gotha	Menius; Middler	Ams144	
7/1/1555	1816	1555: Pfeffinger free will disputation at Leipzig; publishes concerning Liberty of Human Will	Pfeffinger	Ams189; Trig131-2	
9/25/1555	575	Religious Peace of Augsburg: Lutheran have quasi-legal recognition, can determine religious confession; Augs Conf legalized	Ferdinand	What1627; Jonas178; Bug128; Ams102,103,181	
10/9/1555	1671	Jonas dies (had earlier doubts, but reading of John 14 comforts, dispels gloom)	Jonas	Jonas179	
1/1/1556	1799	Early 1556: Menius publishes 2 books: new obedience necessary for salvation	Menius	Ams144	
1/12/1556	1811	Weimar meeting of Amsdorf and Württemberg, Palatinate, Schnepf, Strigel, Stolz, and Aurifaber: settle internal disputes	Amsdorf; Schnepf, Strigel, Stolz, Aurifaber	Ams182; Trig132	
3/2/1556	1812	Amsdorf opposes convening synod which included Interimists, adiaphorists	Amsdorf	Ams183	
5/1/1556	1800	After early 1556: Amsdorf response to Menius books; young lords receive in July	Amsdorf; Menius	Ams144	
7/1/1556	1745	1556: John Agricola- dies, Court preacher in Berlin	Agricola	Cur149	
8/1/1556	1801	Synod at Eisenach: on Menius, disputes w/ Amsdorf; Menius subscribes rejection of 'good works necessary to salvation'	Amsdorf; Menius	Ams145; Trig117	
8/5/1556	1802	Menius delivers stmts at Eisenach Synod; says 1538 Myconius instructions approved 'necessity of good works for salvation'	Menius	Ams146	
9/5/1556	1872	Melanchthon ltr Flacius: I knew that even the least chgs would be unwelcome; however, since the doctrine (?) was retained; you win, I yield; I sinned that I did not flee far from those insidious	Melanchthon; Flacius; Major	Trig112,115	did not yield far from insidious deliberations of Interim; I admonished Major to drop form of speech
9/30/1556	1803	Late Sept: Flacius & Wigand of Magdeburg memo supports theoretical necessity good works for salvation	Flacius; Wigand; Menius	Ams150	letters between Amsdorf and them til mid 1557
9/30/1556	1804	End Sept: Menius visits Melanchthon; realized widespread 'Majorism' and 'adiaphorism'	Menius; Melanchthon	Ams155	
11/30/1556	1805	Menius leaves Gotha for Leipzig- to leave wavering young lord's	Menius	Ams156	Menius died there, 1558
1/17/1557	1873	Melanchthon ltr Saxon pastors: "I was drawn into the insidious deliberations of the courts.	Melanchthon	Trig112	
5/1/1557	1817	May: Flacius called to Jena theol faculty (Amsdorf urging); joins Schnepf, Strigel	Flacius; Amsdorf	Ams201	
8/1/1557	1809	August; Worms Colloquy called by Emperor Ferdinand; Amsdorf hoped Flacianists would not compromise; Melanchthon insults Amsdorf; insists on condemning Majorism, Osiandrist, rejected Melanchthon/BRENTZ	Amsdorf; Melanchthon; Brenz	Ams166,183f; Cyclo827; Trig25,125	adjourned Dec; Jesuit Canisius- true and false Augustana- condemn false ones; In 'Formula Consensus' written by Melanchthon, Interim condemned;
8/1/1557	1897	Worms Colloquy contd: Brenz questions synergism of Melanchthon; Melanchthon says sly RCs on Flacius and free will	Melanchthon; Brenz	Trig125,127,130-2	
2/1/1558	1813	Feb: Ferdinand crowned in Frankfurt; Lutheran princes issue 'Frankfurt Recess' (by Melanchthon)- adiaphora detrimental	Ferdinand; Melanchthon	Ams184; Trig112,115	
2/1/1558	1896	Frankfurt Recess: written by Melanchthon- 'new obedience is necessary' shall not be rejected	Melanchthon	Trig124	
4/1/1558	1818	Palm Sunday: J.F. Middler's committee sends 'Confutation' to him (Schnepf, Strigel, A. Hugel)	Middler; Schnepf, Strigel, Hugel	Ams202	
4/19/1558	1738	Bugenhagen dies	Bugenhagen	Bug131	
5/17/1558	1814	1558: Amsdorf writes 'Confession Pure Doctrine Gospel & Last Will; adiaphorists respect neither Luther, God's Word; Brenz attacked for Worms	Amsdorf; Brenz; Pfeffinger	Ams186; Trig132	also attacked Majorism, Schwenckfeld, Pfeffinger free will; Pfeffinger writes 'Answer', denounces Flacius
7/1/1558	1819	1558: Weimar Colloquy on Book of Confutation; Flacius refutes human reason, not authority in theological matters: 'LET THE WOMAN BE SILENT IN THE CHURCH!' (Dame Reason)	Flacius	Ams203; Trig135-2	LET THE WOMAN BE SILENT IN THE CHURCH!
7/1/1558	1806	1558; Major issues 'Confession on Justification', but did not intend to condemn proposition as false	Major	Ams163; Trig120	
1/24/1559	1820	Edict by Princes for 'Book of Confutation' official ducal Saxon confession; Strigel objects Feb 4	Strigel	Ams203	
3/9/1559	1949	Melanchthon's 'Opinion on Weimar Book of Confutation'- opponents of synergism attack me, Philip in particular; identifies himself w/ Strigel's arguments	Melanchthon	Trig133,136-2	CR 9,763
3/25/1559	1821	Middler's troops ride into Jena, take Stridel into custody on 'Book of Confutation	Strigel; Hugel	Ams205;	released Sept 5, but Strigel remains house-arrest
7/1/1559	1895	1559: Amsdorf defends 'Good works detrimental' in publication against Menius	Amsdorf; Menius	Trig122-2	
4/19/1560	1870	***Melanchthon dies; 'delivered from fury of theologians'	Melanchthon	Trig105	
8/2/1560	1822	Weimar disputation on 'Book of Confutation': on free will; Strigel defends himself, impresses Middler, permitted to teach again; Flacius asserts Variata of Melanchthon differs from A.C.;	Flacius; Strigel; Amsdorf	Ams207ff; Trig134-2,138ff,142	Aug 2 - 8: Strigel includes free will of man assenting Gospel, Pelagian; Flacius error on original sin not just accident, but very substance of man;
8/3/1560	1966	Weimar Disputation contd: Wigand & Musaeus warn Flacius on original sin as substance (Manicheism)	Wigand; Musaeus; Flacius	Trig148-2	
8/15/1560	1823	August: Middler suspends his superintendent's right to excommunicate w/o ducal approval; sets up own consistory	Middler; Wesenbecius (jurist)	Ams211; Trig135-1	
12/5/1560	1950	Strigel delivers his 'Confession to Middler: man in a way able to cooperate	Strigel	Trig135-2	
7/1/1561	1834	1561: Naumberg Diet - princes, theol reaffirm AC of 1531 w/o Variata and Schmalkald Articles; but don't condemn other errors; Duke John Frederick Middler	Frederick III Palatinate; Middler	Cyclo568; Trig59	Frederick III withdrew, introduced Heidelberg Calvinism
7/1/1561	1824	July: Middler publishes his consistory, theol protest	Middler	Ams211	
7/1/1561	1952	1561: Witt theol- 'Confession - Free Will- charge Flacius with saying conversion resisted by regenerate will (false)	Flacius	Trig141-2	
12/10/1561	1825	Flacius & Wigand, Musaeus, Judex dismissed from Jena	Flacius; Wigand; Musaeus; Judex	Ams213; Trig135-1,144-1	all but Flacius recalled 1567
4/1/1562	1807	1562: Major publishes 2 sermon series, Amsdorf criticizes,	Major; Amsdorf	Ams165	

Date	ID	Description	Principal	Reference	Comment
5/1/1562	1827	Early May; Middler gets assistance Württemberg theol Binder, Andreae; Strigel at them agreement "Declaration of Victorin"; year later Württembergers challenge Strigel	Middler; Andreae; Strigel	Ams214	
5/21/1562	1808	Amsdorf criticizes Major and Melancthon: suppressing Luther's doctrine on free will and good works	Amsdorf; Major; Melancthon	Ams165	
5/29/1562	1828	Amsdorf criticizes 'Declaration Victorin' - modus agendi	Amsdorf	Ams215	
7/1/1562	1830	1562: Strigel leaves Jena secretly, to Leipzig; 4 yrs later to Heidelberg, accepts Reformed confession	Strigel	Ams219; Trig135	Kolb says 1563; Strigel later to Heidelberg, Reformed
7/10/1562	1829	July: Middler starts visitation for subscription 'Declaration'; Stössel re-writes, Amsdorf accepts w/ reservation; many pastors exiled	Middler	Ams217f; Trig135-1	
8/20/1562	1953	Mansfeld ministers stmt for Flacius position; man purely passive		Trig142-2	
11/30/1562	1831	Amsdorf 'sad unto death'- Wigand & Hesus clerical leadership at Magdeburg	Amsdorf; Wigand; Hesus	Ams235	
7/1/1564	1832	1564: Amsdorf writes consolation to Bavarians Evangelicals suffering Counter-Reformation	Amsdorf	Ams235	
5/14/1565	1833	***Amsdorf dies	Amsdorf	Ams236; Trig122-2	
7/1/1567	1826	Middler imprisoned for life (til 1595); John William new ruler of Ducal Saxony	Middler; John William	Ams213; Trig135-1	Philippists dismissed, banished Lutheran pastors, professors recalled; but traces synergism remain in Wittenberg
7/2/1567	1956	Jena- all but Flacius recalled	Flacius	Trig144-1	
10/18/1567	1894	Major address: vagabond, Flacius, spewed out poison	Major; Flacius	Trig121-1	
10/21/1568	1967	Altenburg Colloquium until March, 1569: Theologians of Thuringia and Electoral Saxony		Trig149-1	
3/15/1569	1954	March: Altenburg Colloquy: Theol of Ducal Saxony (Wigand, Coelestinus, Irenaeus, Rosinus, Kirchner): man purely passive- agree w/ Luther's Bondage of Will	Wigand; Coelestinus; Irenaeus;		
7/2/1570	1951	1570- Wittenberg Confession (traces of synergism remained)		Trig135-1	
9/28/1570	1965	Flacius publishes 'Brief Confession', agrees to abstain from 'substance', but use 'nature', hedges	Flacius	Trig148-2	